



## **J B Military Antiques Military Auction #25 Catalogue**

**This auction will take place at 9.00am (AWST)  
Sunday 21st September 2025,  
onsite at 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western Australia  
or online at [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com)**

**JB Military Antiques**

Thinking of downsizing or disposing of your collection?  
We are Australia's largest general militaria auction house.



Specialist military auctions are held throughout the year, please view auction dates via our website: [jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](http://jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)

We take great pride in bringing you the very best of military collectables ranging from entire collections to individual items of historical interest.

Please contact us if you are interested in bidding or if you would like to discuss the sale of your items or collection via our auctions.

**Tel: (08) 9276 5113 Mob: 0410650580**

Our next auction #26 (e-auction only) will take place on  
30th November 2025.

JB Military Antiques. 2/135 Russell St, Morley, W.A. 6062.  
A.B.N.64658436563 Telephone: +61892765113  
Email: [jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](mailto:jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)  
[www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](http://www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)



**This auction will take place at 9am (AWST) on  
Sunday 21st September 2025,  
onsite at 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western Australia  
or online at [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com)**

Viewing of lots will take place on Friday 19th September 2025 and Saturday 20th September from 9.00am to 2.00pm, and from 7.30am to 9.00am on auction day. Photos of each lot can be viewed via the 'Auction' tab of our website at:

[www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](http://www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)

Please note that licenced firearms will not be available for viewing, please contact us prior to the auction with any specific queries on these lots (refer to notes below).

Onsite registration can take place before and during the auction. Bids will only be accepted from registered bidders. All telephone and absentee bids need to be received 4 days prior to the auction.

Online registration is via [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com). All prices are listed in Australian Dollars.

The buyer's premium for room bids, or for telephone and absentee bidding is 22% (plus GST on the buyer's premium) with internet bidding via [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com) with the relevant bidder rates and fees.

All lots are guaranteed authentic and come with a 90-day inspection/return period. All lots are deemed 'inspected' for any faults or defects based on the full description and photographs provided both electronically and via the pre-sale viewing, with lots sold without warranty in this regard.

We are proud to announce the full catalogue, with photographs is now available for viewing and pre-auction bidding on [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com) (can be viewed through our website Auction section), as well as offering traditional floor, absentee and phone bidding. Bidders agree to all the 'Conditions of Sale' contained at the end of this catalogue when registering to bid, by any method.

#### Post Auction

Items can be paid for and collected during the auction from the registration desk. Full payment for all lots is required within 7 days of the auction. We can post most lots to customers worldwide (refer to lot details for those lots which cannot be sent). Our business hours for collection/trade are as follows:

Monday 9.00am to 4.00pm, Tuesday to Thursday 9.00am to 5.00pm and Friday to Saturday 9.00am to 4.00pm.

We would be happy to discuss with you consigning lots for our future auctions, offering very competitive terms of between 0 - 20% seller's premium.

Our next auction #26 (e-auction only) will take place on 30th November 2025. JB Military Antiques. 2/135 Russell St, Morley, W.A. 6062.

If you have any queries please call us on +618 92765113.

Email: [jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](mailto:jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)  
[www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](http://www.jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)

#### **Notes:**

#### **\*Grenades, Ordnance, Inert/Deactivated/Replica Firearms & Accessories**

These items may require permission or licences in your location, and it is incumbent upon all bidders to understand this with regards to ownership in their specific location. JB Military Antiques can assist with packing and shipping for most items, for customers within Australia.

Bidders residing outside of Australia will need to organise collection and shipping of goods themselves, as JB Military Antiques will not ship these specific items outside of Australia.

#### **\*\* Licenced & Live Firearms**

Live firearms included in this auction, which are currently licenced in Western Australia will be delivered to our nominated firearms dealer, upon payment of the buyer's invoice. The dealer will then deal directly with the buyer to arrange for a transfer of the firearms licence in Western Australia, or for interstate. For international bidders for licenced firearms, our nominated firearms dealer cannot guarantee that these items can be shipped to the winning bidder's country of destination, or what the cost of such shipping will be, prior to the closing of the auction. No refund will be made if export is not permitted under Australian law, or import is not permitted into the buyer's country of destination.

For bidders who would like to purchase a firearm currently licenced in Western Australia and have it rendered inert/deactivated, our nominated dealer can arrange for this to occur, at the buyer's cost, once full payment of the auction invoice has taken place. Following rendering, JB Military Antiques can assist with packing and shipping for customers within Australia.

Live firearms included in this auction, not requiring a licence in Western Australia may be collected directly from JB Military Antiques, however if the buyer is located interstate, that lot will be lodged with our nominated firearms

dealer, to arrange for transportation at the buyer's cost. For international bidders for live firearms, our nominated firearms dealer cannot guarantee that these items can be shipped to the winning bidder's country of destination. No refund will be made if export is not permitted under Australian law, or import is not permitted into the buyer's country of destination.

In respect to the aforementioned items, JB Military Antiques acts only as a third party and holds no rights, ownership or obligations of any kind with regards to any aspects of this process, apart from the auction process and collection/disbursement of funds from the sale.

All enquiries relating to the condition, bidding and purchase of licenced and live firearms should be directed to JB Military Antiques on +618 9276 5113 or to [jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](mailto:jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)

As these licenced firearms are not held on the premises, we recommend that you make any enquiries regarding them as soon as possible.

## **Auction Lots**

### **Index**

<b>Categories</b>	<b>Lot #</b>
<b>Uniforms &amp; Insignia (incorporating the Paddy O'Brien Collection)</b>	<b>1 - 108</b>
<b>Headgear (incorporating the Paddy O'Brien Collection)</b>	<b>105 - 188</b>
<b>Field Equipment</b>	<b>189 - 213</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Items</b>	<b>214 - 249</b>
<b>Bayonets</b>	<b>250 - 290</b>
<b>Knives, Daggers and Weapons</b>	<b>291 - 326</b>
<b>Swords</b>	<b>327 - 363</b>
<b>*Grenades, Ordnance, Inert/Deactivated/Replica Firearms &amp; Accessories</b>	<b>364 - 415</b>
<b>**Licenced &amp; Live Firearms</b>	<b>416 - 469</b>
<b>Australian &amp; New Zealand Medals</b>	<b>470 - 529</b>
<b>British &amp; Commonwealth Medals</b>	<b>530 - 570</b>
<b>World Medals</b>	<b>571 - 617</b>

Note: Until further notice, buyers in the United States of America and their territories may be affected with regards to JB Military Antiques ability to ship goods to your location. As such, you may need to arrange your own packing, collection and courier of invoiced lots. This will be reflected in the invoice you receive from us. We will certainly be happy to help expedite your shipping, however if we are not physically able to do this for you, it is your responsibility to organise any and all shipping of goods to your location.

### **The Paddy O'Brien Collection**

Included in this auction are many lots (uniforms and headgear) from the Paddy O'Brien Collection.

### **Paddy (Paul) O'Brien, 1964 - 2023**

Paddy O'Brien was a long-serving Sales Manager at I.S. Wright, well known not only for his professional expertise but also for his larger-than-life personality and deep Irish/Australian roots. A natural storyteller with a fondness for a drink and good company, he left lasting impressions wherever he went. From a young age, he co-authored several works on Australian military history with his father, developing a lifelong passion for the subject. One of their key areas of focus was the Eureka Stockade in Ballarat, a pivotal chapter in Australia's story.

Over decades of working in museums in his youth and with I.S. Wright, Paddy built a remarkable private collection that reflected both his global curiosity and scholarly dedication. While Australian military history was a central focus, his interests extended worldwide, encompassing conflicts from Europe, the Americas, Asia, and Africa. The collection spans eras from the Napoleonic and Prussian periods through the 19th-century Irish uprisings, the American Civil War, and Soviet conflicts, to artefacts and uniforms from many nations involved in the First and Second World Wars.

In addition to his professional and scholarly pursuits, he selflessly volunteered twenty-three years of his life to the State Emergency Service (S.E.S.), where his commitment and courage earned him commendations.

His legacy lives on through the stories his collection tells, the history he helped preserve, and the lives he touched through both his work and his service.

### **Uniforms & Insignia (incorporating the Paddy O'Brien Collection)**

**1. Australian pre Federation era New South Wales Military Forces uniform red coat tunics (2).** New South Wales Military Forces tunic with green upright collar and cuffs, seven New South Wales Military Forces white metal buttons to centre seam with two to the rear waist. Various repairs to arms, shoulder area etc. Interior lined with padded silk, small tears to lining at waist and collar, several soldier's names to inside shoulder area. Moderate sweat stained. The second of unknown age, but vintage, being a red wool coat with green collars, cuffs and tails, pewter buttons. Lined linen jacket, showing signs of wear, approx. size 38-40. CN1. Est: \$100 to \$200

**2. Pre Federation to WW1 Australian Army New South Wales Defence Forces musician's uniform jacket and belt.** Red wool jacket with eight QVC New South Wales Defence Forces Staff white metal buttons to centre seam, cuffs, rear skirt and pocket flaps. One QVC New South Wales Defence Forces Staff white metal collar badge affixed. Lance corporal's bullion chevron to right arm. Interior lined with padded silk, two small repairs at waist area, small tear right front pocket area, no labels with several moth nips and sweat stained. Overall good condition for age approx. size 36-38.; buff leather waist belt, 1888 pattern belt with QVC other ranks cast brass union lock buckle (worn) with pouch.; musician's brass music sheet clamp. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**3. Early 1900s Australian Royal New South Wales Lancers sergeant major's khaki drill uniform jacket.** Khaki drill four pocket heavy cotton jacket with four white metal buttons displaying a bugle horn made by Stokes and Son, Melbourne to centre seam and pockets. Silver bullion and white metal sergeant major's chevrons to each arm, red shoulder boards with black central stripe. Interior unlined, no labels but named to inner flap SEGT MAJOR COLINS A.J. NSW LANCERS 422233. Well-worn but in good condition, visible signs of previous ribbon bar over left breast pocket, approx. size 36. CN1. Est \$200 to \$300

**4. WW1 Australian Military Police - Provost Corps, warrant officer's uniform jacket.** Four pocket warrant officer's khaki service dress tunic with five brass Australian Military Forces buttons to the centre seam, buttons to epaulettes and pockets. Displaying two gold metal wound stripes above left cuff, brass crown above right cuff. Gilt rising sun collar badges affixed, displaying ribbon bar on left breast with the India General Service, 1914 – 15 Star, British War, Victory Medal and the Long Service and Good Conduct ribbons.; R.P. (Regimental Police) cotton brassard on right sleeve, AUSTRALIAN PROVOST CORPS and ANZAC PROVOST CORPS brass shoulder titles, approx. size. 38, heavily mothed in lower bellows pocket area. Interior silk lining in good order, date stamped 'A 1918' deep inside right sleeve. Metropolitan Police whistle by J Hudson and Co Birmingham on chain. Rare. CN1. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

**5. WW1 Australian Army khaki drill officer's uniform jacket, jodhpurs, shirt, cap, Sam Browne belt and watch.** Army khaki drill four pocket heavy cotton jacket with four leather buttons to centre seam, buttons to pocket flaps and shoulder boards. Displaying captain's three gilt metal crowns to each shoulder board. Blackened brass rising sun collar badges affixed. Unlined with no labels, showing signs of use, but in very good condition, approx. size 36. Two pocket green cotton long sleeved collarless shirt, five Bakelite buttons to centre seam, buttons on two breast pockets and cuffs.; light tan jodhpurs of unknown age, plastic waist and fly buttons marked label TAILORED BY CLARK. Slim size.: peaked cap with khaki canvas cover, displaying blackened brass rising sun badge to the front. Made by Philip Joseph Melbourne.: leather Sam Browne belt dated 1917 with double support straps, sword frog marked 33, sword scabbard heavily worn.; pocket watch, white metal, no brand (unknown if working). CN1. Scarce. Est: \$1500 to \$2500

**6. WW1 Australian 'Women's Khaki Defence Corps - the Khaki Girls' uniform blouse, skirt, underclothing, boots, water bottle and haversack.** Two pocket khaki heavy cotton female's blouse with three brass KC buttons to centre seam, red

piping to epaulettes with KC brass buttons, cloth waist belt with brass buckle and cloth bayonet frog. Unlined with padded shoulders named H. Talbot.; khaki unlined skirt with button and eyelet fasteners on side, waist to ankle style.; rough white cotton frock (possibly worn as a skirt cover) heavily stained.; female white cotton underclothing (2 piece).; brown female high lace-up boots. All are slim petite size, overall, very good condition for age.; khaki cotton haversack with leather re-enforced edges.; enamelled dark blue/black water bottle with light khaki cotton cover, 'Burgess' printed to the bottom, with leather suspension strap. They come with copy photo. CN1. Rare. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

The 'Women's Khaki Defence Corps/Khaki Girls/Defence Girls' were a semi-official group of female employees of the Commonwealth Government Clothing Factory Melbourne, who were raised in 1917/1918. There were approximately 200 women who served in the unit. They formed a bugle band, a rifle squad, a physical culture squad, girls football team and a dancing squad. The organisation did charity work raising funds, giving concerts and entertainment, and taking part in patriotic functions.

**7. WW1 Australian 'Khaki Girls' uniform blouse and skirt.** Two pocket dark khaki cotton female's blouse with three brass KC buttons to centre seam, red piping to epaulettes with KC brass buttons, cloth waist belt with brass buckle and cloth bayonet frog. Unlined with padded shoulders. Displaying 1915 vintage Australian Comforts Fund badge to left breast pocket.; khaki unlined skirt with button and eyelet fasteners on side, waist to ankle style. All are slim petite size. CN1. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**8. WW1 – WW2 vintage Australian officer's trench coat.** Two pocket tan coloured heavy canvas calf length coat with cuffs and hem edged with leather, six Bakelite Australian Military Forces buttons to double breasted centre seam. Rear skirt buttons present however one is damaged as per photo. Button up high collar, all buttons present, however, one button is missing from left epaulette. Interior lined with wool named R.H.A. Cochrane to collar and R.H.A.C. to inner sleeve. Small tear to left pocket flap, well-worn with traces of paint spill to rear. Overall, a good larger size example. CN1. Est: \$500 to \$600

**9. WW2 Australian uniform tunic of Captain David Boulton, A.A.S.C. 7th Division A.I.F.** Four pocket wool pattern 1939 tunic with five blackened brass Australian Military Forces buttons to the centre seam, buttons to pocket flaps, cuffs and shoulder boards. Displaying blackened brass rising sun collar badges, blackened brass AUSTRALIA shoulder titles and captain's three bronzed stars to each shoulder board. Africa Star ribbon bar to left chest. Australian Army Service Corps 7th Division colour patches to each shoulder. Interior unlined with label H. R. Hayman 1940, approx. size 40 in very good condition. Obtained direct from the family. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$250

**10. WW2 Australian Army 7th Australian Pigeon Section, Signal Corps uniform tunic attributed to Lieutenant H. G. Richmond.** Four pocket khaki officers service dress tunic with four blackened brass Australian Military Forces buttons to the centre seam, buttons to pocket flaps, cuffs and epaulettes. Displaying blackened brass rising sun collar badges, AUSTRALIA shoulder titles and lieutenant's two bronzed

metal stars to each shoulder board. 1<sup>st</sup>. Australian Corps Signals colour patch to each shoulder. Interior silk lined with tag SNOWS THE MILITARY HOUSE OF THE COMMONWEALTH. H.G. RICHMOND. Slight mothage, split seam on right arm. It comes with biography of Lt. Richmond. Approx. size 38. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$250

**11. WW2 Australian Army 9th Garrison Company, officer's uniform jacket.** Four pocket khaki officer's service dress tunic with four blackened brass Australian Military Forces buttons to the centre seam, buttons to pocket flaps, cuffs and shoulder boards. Displaying blackened brass rising sun collar badges, AUSTRALIA shoulder titles and lieutenant's two bronzed metal stars to each shoulder board. 9th Australian Garrison Company colour patches to each shoulder underneath what is most likely patches for the North Borneo Civil Affairs Unit; waist belt with blackened brass buckle present. WW1 ribbon bar to left chest displaying British War and Victory Medal ribbons. Interior silk lined in good order, small repair to right lower pocket corner overall, in very good condition, approx. size 38. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$250

**12. WW2 Australian khaki drill officer's uniform jacket and trousers.** Khaki drill four pocket heavy cotton jacket with four blackened bronze Australian Military Forces buttons to centre seam and pockets. Cloth waist belt present with bronzed buckle. Displaying a pair of rising sun collar badges and captain's three bronzed metal stars on shoulder boards. Interior is unlined with Flehr and Co Adelaide tag, #3635 on the inner collar: The jacket has been worn, but is in excellent condition and come with khaki drill heavy cotton (still starched and pressed) trousers with the label MTX 20 on the inner waist with Bakelite buttons. CN1. Est: \$150 to \$200

Note: #3635 may refer to QX3635 Captain James Joseph Craig. HQ 43rd Australian Infantry Brigade, BCOF.

**13. WW2 Australian Army khaki drill uniform attributed to Lieutenant General Charles George Norman Miles, C.M.G., D.S.O.** Four pocket khaki short sleeved heavy cotton jacket with four gilt G.O. buttons to centre seam, lapels, pockets and shoulder boards. Displaying 'Red Tabs' on collar lapels (small mothage). Lieutenant general's rank embroidered shoulder boards. Double ribbon bar displaying Companion of the Order of St Michael and St George, Distinguished Service Order, 1914 – 15 Star, War Medal, Victory Medal, with MID (being five times awarded) device affixed, Jubilee Medal (1935), Coronation Medal (1937), Order of Saint Stanislaus, 3rd Class with Swords, affixed to left breast. Cloth waist belt present with gilt metal buckle. Unlined with no labels etc. Well-worn but in good condition. Four pocket khaki heavy cotton long trousers with Bakelite buttons. No labels, waist 80cm approx. The trousers are unused and near new condition and comes with a second set of cloth ribbon bars and spare general officer buttons. CN1. Est \$500 to \$700

**Lieutenant General Charles George Norman Miles, C.M.G., D.S.O.** was Commandant of the Royal Military College, Duntroon from 1935 to 1939 and Adjutant General from 1939 to 1940, before succeeding Lieutenant General Vernon Sturdee as General Officer Commanding Eastern Command in June 1940.

**14. WW2 Australian Army khaki drill uniform jacket and trousers to Staff Sergeant R. E. Hall, who after he was commissioned, was later wounded in action at Aitape on 3/6/1945.** Khaki drill two pocket heavy cotton jacket with five



blackened bronze Australian Military Forces buttons to centre seam and pockets. Displaying rising sun collar badges (pair) and engineer staff sergeant badge on the upper right sleeve, a 2-year blue cloth chevron on the lower right sleeve. AUSTRALIA brass shoulder titles (2) to each shoulder board. Unlined with size tag M. TX named R.E. HALL N108022.; khaki drill two pocket heavy cotton long trousers with pressed metal buttons. Label to the inner waist V157 1942 SIZE 1943 MADE IN AUSTRALIA. Both are in very good condition. They come with service record extracts. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$300

**Lieutenant Richard Edward David Hall** was from Sydney, New South Wales. He served in Darwin and New Guinea with the Royal Australian Engineers. Commissioned Lieutenant October 1943. Wounded in Action and badly burnt at Aitape 3/6/1945.

**15. WW2 Australian Army khaki drill 2/33rd Battalion uniform jacket and trousers.** Khaki drill two pocket heavy cotton jacket with five blackened bronze Australian Military Forces buttons to centre seam and pockets. Displaying rising sun collar badges (pair) and sergeant's badge on the upper right sleeve, 2/33rd Battalion colour patches affixed to each upper arm. AUSTRALIA brass shoulder titles (2) to each shoulder board. Unlined with SNOWS MENSWEAR LTD MELBOURNE label inside pocket CPL F. FINCH 9867. Khaki drill three pocket heavy cotton long trousers with pressed metal buttons. Label to the inner waist V326 1942 SIZE MADE IN AUSTRALIA. J WALSH written to the inner waist. Trousers are in near new condition and whilst the jacket shows sign of wear around the collar it is still in very good condition. They come with research notes by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$300

**Sergeant John Finch** was from Ballarat, Victoria. He served with the Militia before transferring to the 2/33rd Battalion A.I.F., serving as a sergeant in New Guinea.

**16. WW2 Australian Army service uniform A.I.F. (Middle East) Base Area uniform jacket and trousers.** Four pocket heavy khaki wool jacket with four blackened bronze Australian Military Forces buttons to centre seam (top button Bakelite) and pockets. Displaying rising sun collar badges (pair) and sergeant's badge on the upper right sleeve, A.I.F. (Middle East) Base Area and L of C Cash offices colour patches affixed to each upper arm, two blue service chevrons on right cuff. AUSTRALIA brass shoulder titles to each shoulder board with 1939 – 45 Star and Africa Star ribbons on left chest. Unlined with ESMODES 1940 label, the jacket has been 'taken in' at the back. Service uniform heavy khaki wool trousers with pressed metal buttons. Label to the inner waist N490 1942 SIZE 16. Jacket and trousers are in near new condition with only slight mothing. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$250

**17. WW2 Australian Army 2/2nd Field Regiment uniform jacket attributed to VX773 Sergeant Harrell Day.** Four pocket brown wool jacket, with blackened brass buttons to centre seam, pockets and shoulder boards, with rising sun collar and Australia shoulder badges to shoulder boards. Sergeant stripes and artillery qualified metal badge to right sleeve, with 2/2 F.R. and H.Q. Land Forces large and small unit patched to upper sections of both sleeves, as well as three service stripes to lower right cuff. There are service ribbons to upper left pocket and a handmade leather lanyard with a beer bottle opener to left pocket. Interior unlined, with factory label

showing name, number and 1943 date of manufacture. Overall, the jacket is in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40. Jacket comes with research. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**18. WW2 Australian Army khaki drill uniform jacket attributed to Lieutenant Albert Packer, ex WW1 Australian Flying Corps pilot.** Khaki drill four pocket heavy cotton jacket with four blackened bronze Australian Military Forces buttons to centre seam and pockets. Cloth waist belt present with bronzed buckle. Displaying rising sun collar badges and lieutenant's 2 bronzed metal stars on shoulder boards. An original set of cloth Australian Flying Corps pilot qualification wings sewn to left breast over 1914 – 15 Star, British War and Victory ribbon bar pinned to jacket. Unlined no labels with name tag A.G. PACKER to inner collar. The jacket has been worn but is in very good condition. It comes with a spare medal ribbon bar, copies of photos, newspaper article, service records for WW1 and WW2. CN1. Est \$2000 to \$2500

**Lieutenant Albert George Packer** was born in Adelaide, South Australia in 1896 and enlisted in the Australian Imperial Force on 17/9/1914. Initially serving as a Private in the 300th Company Mechanical Transport, he left Australia on 22/12/1914 bound for Egypt. In November 1917, he transferred to the Australian Flying Corps (AFC) as a cadet. He was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant on 31/8/1918 and served with No. 4 Squadron, A.F.C., during the final months of World War I. No. 4 Squadron was active on the Western Front, performing fighter sweeps, providing air support for the army, and raiding German airstrips. After the war, Packer returned to Australia in December 1918. Between the wars he founded Eyre Peninsular Airways (2/11/1928) in Adelaide with fellow director J.H. Moate. They operated airline services from Adelaide to South Australian regional towns on the Eyre Peninsular. The company ceased operating in July 1939. During World War 2, Packer re-enlisted in the Australian Military Forces on 7/8/1940 as a Lieutenant, serving in the 4 Garrison Battalion (SA) for home defence.

**19. WW2 era Australian Army Royal Military College (Duntroon) uniform blazer attributed to Brigadier Peter John Tuckett.** Red and black wool blazer, with brass RMC buttons to centre seam, with blazer emblem patch to left pocket, name tagged with MTX tailor tag. Approx size 38. Whilst Tuckett would have been commissioned during the early 1960s, this is a WW2 era manufactured jacket. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**20. Late 1940s Royal Australian Regiment uniform jacket, beret, camera and photograph album.** Four pocket khaki wool pattern 1939 tunic with four blackened brass Australian Military Forces buttons to the centre seam, buttons to pocket flaps, cuffs and shoulder boards. Displaying gilt rising sun collar badges, blackened brass AUSTRALIA shoulder titles and cloth ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT shoulder titles on each arm. Interior is unlined with 1945 dated production label to right inner chest, card size label also affixed, size 80 chest 39, height 5'10". Unissued very good condition.; Dark blue woolen beret with Australian label, name tag illegible.; 35mm Regulette camera with leather carry case.; Black photograph album, containing black and white Japanese family pictures, possibly 1950s. CN23. Est: \$150 to \$200

**21. 1960s Vietnam War era Australian Army battle dress uniform jacket and trousers, attributed to Major Ernest 'Wally' Marshall MM, who was serving with the Special Air Service Regiment, who had won his Military Medal whilst serving with the 2/4th Independent (Commando) Company in Timor during WW2.** Two pocket khaki wool BD jacket, with S.A.S.R. flashes to both arms, Major's crowns to both shoulder boards and his WW2 campaign and gallantry medal ribbons above the left pocket. Some wear and light moth to cloth, with the tailor interior tag/stamp showing manufacture in 1953 with his surname and #3370 showing. The matching cloth trousers have had an additional pocket sewn to left thigh, similarly named, being dated 1951, with light wear and a few scattered light moth holes. The set is complete with two canvas belts with keepers; one named to Marshall and a polyester shirt and woollen tie. Jacket approx. size 40, pants approx. 34. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**22. 1960s Vietnam War era Australian uniforms of Brigadier Raymond Lewis Burnard AM who served in the S.A.S. and A.A.T.V.** Woollen battle dress blouse dated 1968, displaying sewn on brigadier's rank shoulder boards, 'Red tabs' to each lapel, on the left breast the Infantry Combat Badge affixed over a sewn-on ribbon bar comprising Order of Australia, Korea, U.N. Korea, Vietnam with MID device affixed, National Medal with emblem affix, Republic of Vietnam. On the right breast the Meritorious Unit Citation and South Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Unit Citation. Mothed to the back, with several moth nips to the front. Matching battle dress trousers 1968 dated in good order, nil moth to cloth. Officer's service cap, khaki cloth material with scarlet cap band and bullion royal crest, cloth peak, Staybrite buttons securing chin strap, with plastic lining and sweatband, marked Department of Supply 1968-69 EMERCO Melbourne, size 6 5/8. Service dress short sleeved four pocket jacket with waist belt, displaying S.A.S. parachute wings on the right sleeve, Staybrite brigadier's badges of rank and buttons, pin on ribbon bars, ICB and unit citations. Woollen green Army rugby jumper, well used; army ties (2). The uniforms come with a handwritten note from Brigadier Burnard to Paddy O'Brien gifting him the uniforms, also with research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. See lot 246 for Brigadier Burnard's Zippo lighter. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Brigadier Raymond Burnard** was born England in 1930; he emigrated to Australia in 1948. After graduating from the Royal Military College, Duntroon, he served during the Korean War as a Platoon Commander with 3 R.A.R. from February 1953. Post Korea he was an original founding member of the Australian S.A.S. in 1957. In 1968, he was appointed to command the Australian Army Training Team Vietnam as Lt. Colonel 14/2/1968 – 11/2/1969.

**23. WW2 Royal Australian Navy 'Midshipman's' uniform jacket and vest attributed to Lieutenant Commander Reginald J. Hardstaff.** Two slit pocket, single-breasted, navy-blue wool 'coatee' jacket, with K.C. gilt brass buttons to centre, cuffs and collar, with M.S. white tabs to the closed hook collar. Interior silk lined, with minor wear, approx. size 36. Set comes with the wool and silk vest, both items retaining name tags for the wearer, along with printed service research. Hardstaff entered naval college January 1940, being commissioned midshipman September 1940. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**24. WW2 Royal Australian Navy Reserve uniform jacket attributed to Commander Ted Hackford V.R.D.** Two slit pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with K.C. gilt brass buttons to centre, CDR rank tapes to cuffs. Medal ribbon bars to upper left lapel pocket. Interior silk lined with C.G.C.F. label loop to inner collar. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40. Set comes with research. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**25. WW2 Royal Australian Naval Volunteer Reserve uniform jacket and medals attributed to Lieutenant Robert Carroll.** Two slit pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with K.C. gilt brass buttons to centre, rank tapes to cuffs. Medal ribbon bars to upper left lapel pocket. Interior silk lined with named tailor's label showing manufacture in the UK and date of (19)41. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40. The court mounted medals include 1939-45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence Medal, War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939-45, all impressed named R.W. CARROLL. R.A.N.V.R. Set comes with printed service research. The addition of the France and Germany Star to the ribbon bar may relate to the officer's attachment to the Royal Navy in 1944, so may be further entitled, but certainly worthy of further research. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**26. Korean War era Royal Australian Navy, Petty Officer's uniform jacket and trousers.** Two pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with Q.C. gilt brass buttons to centre, naval diver qualification patch (right) and C.P.O. gilt buttons to cuffs. MT. (Hull) Q.C. and Australia patches to both lapels. Interior silk lined with tailor's label. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40, with a matching fabric set of pants. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**27. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force uniform jacket, attributed to Sergeant Frank Richardson, 11th Squadron, who was Killed in Action in Burma, when his Blenheim crashed on 29/3/1943.** Four pocket blue wool jacket, with black 'economy' buttons to centre seam and pockets, with sergeant rank patches to both sleeves. Cotton pilot wings/brevet to upper left pocket; the jacket retaining its blue belt. Interior black cotton lined, with tailor's label showing 1940 manufacture date. Overall, the jacket in good condition, with some wear to lower right sleeve, with general service wear, approx. size 38. Set comes with research. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**28. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force uniform jacket, attributed to Sergeant William Parker, 15th Squadron, who was Killed in Action in New Guinea, when his Beaufort crashed on 25/3/1945.** Four pocket sand coloured cotton jacket, with black 'economy' buttons to centre seam and pockets, with sergeant rank patches to left sleeve. Cotton pilot wings/brevet to upper left pocket. Interior unlined, with tailor's label showing 1940 manufacture date, with inked name and number. Overall, the jacket in average condition, with age spotting wear to front, approx. size 38. Set comes with research. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**29. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force 'Sidcot' flying suit coveralls attributed to Flight Lieutenant Alan Adams.** Three-pocket one-piece khaki heavy cotton suit with five buttoned double-breasted front and large angled map pocket to left chest. Two large lower knee pockets, buttoned wrists and ankles, unlined, but retains the blue padded cotton one-piece inner with large brass zip stamped AUST MADE

PATENTED. Label attached to collar area MADE IN AUSTRALIA 1942, 439858.  
Excellent condition. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Flight Lieutenant Alan Tamblyn Adams.** WW2 50th WAGS (Wireless Air Gunner School), commissioned Flight Lieutenant and served R.A.A.F. 1943 – 1976, including service in Thailand during the Vietnam War.

**30. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force named uniform 'Sidcot' flying suit coveralls.** Sand coloured heavy cotton coveralls, with brown composite buttons to centre seam, working zips to pockets, cuffs and leggings with brown fur collar. Interior coarse cotton lined, with tailor's label showing 1940 manufacture date and named to 'Odgers'. Overall, the jacket in average to good condition, with age wear to front, a couple of loose buttons, but generally a good display piece, approx. size 38 (marked size 5). CN7. Est: \$350 to \$450

**31. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force 'Airtex' officer's uniform jacket.** Four pocket Airtex jacket with four blackened bronze R.A.A.F. buttons to centre seam and pockets. Cloth waist belt present with bronzed buckle. Displaying R.A.A.F. pilot's padded wings to left breast and Flight Lieutenant's shoulder boards. A Melbourne Textile Company (MTX) Size 18 tag to inner shoulder area. The jacket has been worn but is in excellent condition. CN1. Est \$200 to \$250

**32. 1953 dated Royal Australian Air Force uniform jacket and trousers, attributed to Air Commodore William 'Bull' Garing C.B.E., D.F.C.** Four pocket blue wool jacket, with 'Staybrite' buttons to centre seam and pockets, with A.C. rank tapes to both sleeves. Padded bullion Q.C. pilot wings/brevet to upper left pocket, with three rows of medal ribbons below, the jacket retaining its blue belt. Interior black silk lined, with named London tailor's label showing March 1953 manufacture date. Overall, the jacket in good condition, with some minor wear, approx. size 46. Set comes with a matching set of trousers, showing light mothing to crotch area, these being approx. size 42. The set would most likely have been made for Garing when he was posted to London in 1953 as the head of R.A.A.F. Overseas Headquarters. The uniform set comes with a binder of research, including some original black and white photos. CN7. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**33. 1961 dated Vietnam War era Royal Australian Air Force uniform flying overalls.** Lightweight green cotton overalls, with working zips to pockets, arms and leggings with Flight Lieutenant slip on boards. Interior unlined, with factory label showing 1961 manufacture date and indecipherable name. Overall, the set is in good condition, with light age wear, with these Vietnam War era pieces becoming harder to find. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**34. 2000s Western Australian Police Air Wing uniform flying overalls.** Midweight blue cotton overalls, with working zips to pockets, arms and leggings with patches to chest and upper sleeves. Interior unlined, with factory label showing indecipherable name and size 120. Overall, the set in very good condition. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$200

**35. WW1 Australian Army uniform cap and shoulder badges (7).** Oxidised cap and collar 13th Light Horse badges, English made rising sun cap badges with slider,

16/17 and 32nd Infantry Battalion, as well as a pair of Australian shoulder titles. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$250

**36. WW1 era Australian Army uniform unit patches (3).** 13th Light Horse, 2nd Div. Pioneers and 1st A.I.F. Signals. As worn, with light age wear etc. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**37. 1920s era Australian Army uniform 5th Battalion (Victorian Scottish) unit patch.** Embroidered cotton 'A' on single colour patch. As worn, with light age wear etc. CN7. Est: \$120 to \$160

**38. WW2 era Australian Army uniform unit patches (9).** Includes infantry and corps types. As worn, with light age wear etc. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$150

**39. WW2 era Australian Army uniform commando unit patches (3).** Includes 1 and 2 Commando Independent Company patches, as well as a 7th Cavalry (Commando) patch. As worn, with light age wear etc. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**40. WW2 era Australian Army uniform rank shoulder boards, cap badges and Christmas card attributed to Lieutenant General Iven Mackay (5).** Includes a pair of Major General's slip-on boards, G.O. K.C. woven bullion cap badge, red gorget patch and post war signed Christmas card. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**41. WW2 era Australian Army uniform rank shoulder boards (8).** Slip on types, mostly tropical/desert issue officer issue, with a couple of civilian wartime support types. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$150

**42. 1880s British Army General Officer's uniform jacket and trousers with Order of the Bath (KCB) and breast star.** Red wool jacket with eight gilt two-piece construction General Officer's buttons to centre seam, three buttons to each cuff and eight to the rear pleat. Bullion edged collars, cuffs (left requires restitching) and shoulder boards with single bullion star affixed to each collar. Medal loops sewn to upper left chest area and loops for breast star. Interior lined with padded silk, no maker's labels, well worn, with frayed/torn points to as per photos to collar area and waist. Overall good condition for age. Size approx. 36 – 38. Displaying copy Order of the Bath (KCB) and original bullion breast star; Gold bullion sash with slightly worn red leather backing. Black woollen trousers with hand sewn gold braiding to each leg, trousers blackened brass buttons, minor moth nips. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**43. Pre-1881 British Army 35th (Royal Sussex) Regiment of Foot officer's uniform jacket and trousers with Indian Mutiny Medal.** Red wool jacket sun bleached in places with nine gilt **35th (Royal Sussex) Regiment of Foot** buttons to centre seam. 35th buttons to cuffs and rear skirt. Shoulder boards with QVC Artillery buttons, bullion crown collar badges affixed. Gold bullion braiding to collars and cuffs. Interior lined with padded silk, missing in places with remnants worn, torn and no labels. Overall average condition for age. Size 36-38 approx.; black woollen trousers with red stipe to legs. Pressed brass buttons to waist and pressed metal fly buttons, several moth nips.; Indian Mutiny Medal G LEWIS 54TH REGT. (attempted name erasure). CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**44. Pre-1881 British Army 79th Regiment of Foot (Cameron Highlanders) officer's uniform jacket.** Red wool jacket with eight gilt 79th Regiment of Foot buttons to centre seam, buttons to pocket flaps, cuffs, shoulder boards and rear skirt. Bullion edged collars, cuffs, pocket flaps and bullion shoulder boards. Bullion single rank star on each collar. Medal loops on left breast. Small repair to back and right shoulder board. Interior lined with padded silk, torn around neck area, no labels, approx. size 38. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**45. Post 1881 British Army East Lancashire Regiment major's uniform jacket.** Red wool jacket with eight gilt East Lancashire Regiment buttons to centre seam, buttons on rear frock and bullion shoulder boards which display QCV major's crowns. Bullion edging to collar and cuffs. Interior lined with padded silk well used, with tear at collar as per photos, slight moth but in very good condition for age, approx. size 38. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**46. Victorian era British Army 2nd Battalion Norfolk Regiment, quartermaster-sergeant's uniform jacket, trousers, boots and gaiters.** Red wool jacket with seven brass QVC, general service buttons to centre seam, buttons to shoulder boards and rear skirt. Gilt Norfolk Regiment collar badges affixed, silver bullion and white metal 2 NORFOLK shoulder boards. With seven individual pockets sewn to left breast (for medals), bullion quartermaster sergeant's badge affixed to right cuff. Inter padded lining with several moth nips but otherwise in good order, no labels. Size approx. 36 – 38.; dark blue wool trousers with red stripe to legs, composite fly and waist buttons, various moth nips. Black leather boots, size 9, marked to sole - Bradley and Cook, with a pair of leather gaiters. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**47. Victorian era British Army North Lancashire, bandmaster's uniform jacket, trousers and belt.** Red wool jacket with seven gilt metal QVC, general service buttons to centre seam, buttons to rear skirt and shoulder boards which display N LANCASHIRE in silver bullion. Bullion edged collars and cuffs, bullion Bandmaster badge above right cuff. Interior cotton lined with various moth nips and several small tears. No labels, size approx. 38. Overall good condition for age. Black/blue wool trousers with red stripe, metal waist and fly buttons, several small moth nips. Red Senior NCO's sash. White leather Slade Wallace waist belt with QVC General Service belt buckle. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**48. Victorian era British Army 4th Volunteer Battalion, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch) sergeant's uniform jacket.** Red wool jacket with eight white metal QVC, general service buttons to centre seam, buttons to cuffs, rear skirt (one button loose) and pocket flaps. Shoulder boards with 4 V RH embroidered to each, 4th VB Black Watch white metal collar badges affixed. Stretcher Bearer badge over sergeant's bullion chevron to right arm with five efficiency stars on lower cuff, with a small medal holder pocket sewn to left chest. Interior lined with padded cotton, no labels. Small repair to right rear shoulder area with one or two small moth nips. Overall, very good condition for age approx. size 36. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**49. Victorian era British Army uniform jacket, trousers and Slade Wallace webbing with bayonet.** Red wool jacket with seven brass QVC, general service buttons to centre seam, buttons to rear skirt and epaulette. Stitching giving way at

right shoulder epaulette. Interior lined and in good order, with several moth nips, stamped 2612 to right inside lapel. Size approx. 36 – 38 overall very good condition for its age.; dark blue heavy wool trousers with red stripe. pressed metal buttons marked WD to inside, several small moth nips, remnants of clothing tag affixed to outer leg.; whitened leather Slade Wallace webbing comprising of waist belt with QVC General Service brass belt buckle, cartridge pouch, two suspension straps, with Lee Metford bayonet and frog. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**50. Victorian era British Army Lincolnshire Regiment, signaller's uniform jacket and equipment bag.** Red wool jacket with five brass QVC, general service buttons to centre seam, LINCOLN sewn into the shoulder boards, displaying white metal Lincolnshire Regiment collar badges. Bullion signallers and marksman's badge to left sleeve over good conduct chevrons. Two stitched holes on left breast to accommodate medal bar. Unlined and sweat stained interior, various small moth nips as per picture. Size approx. 36 – 38. Includes a cloth 2 pocket equipment bag. CN1. Est: \$150 to \$200

**51. 1890s British Edwardian period police wool cape.** Black wool rain cape with three large Bakelite buttons to the front. Stencil marked to the inside RMPO.. 913 18809, unlined with single interior pocket to the front. CN1. Est: \$80 to \$120

**52. Pre WW1 British Army general officer's uniform jacket and trousers with KCB and KCMG breast stars.** Red wool jacket with seven gilt general officer's buttons to centre seam, three buttons to each cuff and six to the rear pleat. Bullion edged collars, cuffs and shoulder boards with single star. Medal loops sewn to upper left chest area. Gold Bullion aiguillette cord over right shoulder. Interior lined with padded silk, no maker's labels, well worn, with frayed/torn points to neck area as per pictures. Overall good condition for age approx. size 36 -38. Displaying Order of the Bath (KCB) breast star, and Most Distinguished Order of St Michael and St George (KCMG) bullion breast star, both awards most likely tailor's copies. Black woollen trousers with hand sewn gold braiding to each leg, trousers buttons appear to be made from horn. Several discoloured patches and minor moth nips.; senior officer's sash by Hobson and Son, London. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**53. Pre WW1 British Army, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, officer's uniform jacket, trows and glengarry.** Red wool jacket with seven white metal QVC, general service buttons to centre seam (8th is brass), buttons to cuffs, pockets, rear skirt and shoulder board. (some buttons polished down to brass). Only one bullion shoulder board with QVC major's bullion crown. Bullion edged collar, cuffs, pockets and rear skirt edge. Repair to under the right arm area, various small moth nips as per photos. Right hand jacket edge has been cut away near lower buttons but is not visible when done up. Interior lined with padded silk, small wear hole under right armpit, no labels. Size 36 – 38, good condition for age, just requires replacing left shoulder board.; Cameron of Erracht tartan trows, marked War Department 23., with pressed blackened metal buttons. Dark blue glengarry with white metal Cameron badge. Overall, they are in good condition for age. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**54. Pre WW1 British Army Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), officer's uniform jacket, kilt, hose, spats, sporran and sword belt,** Red wool jacket with seven gilt Royal Highlanders buttons to centre seam, buttons to cuffs, pocket flaps and rear



skirt. Bullion shoulder boards with captain's three bullion stars, bullion edged collar, cuffs and on pockets and rear skirt. On the left chest area are two reinforced holes (for medal bar), small repair at lower left buttonhole area. Interior lined with padded silk, sweat stains and torn in small of back area, no labels, overall good condition for age with several moth nips and repairs. Size 38-40. Red sash, black Watch woollen kilt, no markings, small amount of mothing. White spats and hose, sporran with gilt cantle, with white leather Slade Wallace sword belt. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**55. Pre WW1 British Army Northumberland Fusiliers officer's uniform jacket.**

Red wool jacket with eight gilt Northumberland Fusiliers buttons to centre seam, buttons to shoulder boards with lieutenant's two bullion stars, bullion and white metal collar badges affixed. Medal loop to left breast, large repair under the right arm area. Gold bullion braiding to collars and cuffs. Bullion sash with bullion brocade cords (possibly for an adjutant). Interior lined with padded silk, large tear across shoulder area, small tears around waist area, no maker's labels, well worn, with several moth nips as per photos. Overall good condition for age, approx. size 38-40. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**56. Pre WW1 British Army Royal Irish Fusiliers officer's uniform jacket.**

Red wool jacket circa 1897, with eight gilt Royal Irish Fusiliers buttons to centre seam, buttons to rear skirt, missing one button to shoulder boards which are displaying Lieutenant's bullion stars. Gilt and white metal collar badges affixed. Gold bullion braiding to collars and cuffs. Small, neat repair under right arm area, small seam gaping on left rear hip area. Interior lined with padded silk, in good order, no maker's labels with several moth nips as per photos. Overall, very good condition for age, approx. size 38-40. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**57. Pre WW1 British Army South Wales Borderers, mess dress uniform jacket attributed to Lieutenant Colonel Hugh J. Casson C.B., C.M.G.**

Fine red wool jacket, with green lapels and shoulder boards, showing gilt rank crown and pip to each board, with three gilt brass regimental buttons, green silk lined, quilted, with J. Dege and Sons of London tailor tag, with ink name Maj. H. G. Casson with additional loops for wearing miniature medals to left lapel Medal ribbon bars to upper left pocket. Overall, the jacket in very condition, approx. size 36. The green wool waistcoat with an exact tailor's label and name, with four '24' (Regiment of Foot) white metal buttons and inked H. G. C. Dege 1912 to inner silk lined collar, with red wool bib. CN9. Est: \$150 to \$250

A single Queen's South Africa Medal attributed to this officer, with an excellent biography was recently sold at Noonans, London:

<https://www.noonans.co.uk/auctions/calendar/795/catalogue/500682/?keywords=casson&x=0&y=0>

**58. Pre WW1 British Army Kings Own Scottish Borderers officer's uniform jacket.**

Red wool jacket with five gilt King's Own Scottish Borderers buttons to centre seam, buttons to pockets and shoulder boards with lieutenant's bullion star pinned in place. Repair to right arm, and several small moth nips. Bullion collar badges affixed. Interior lined with padded silk, torn around collar, under right arm and length of back, no label well worn. Overall average condition for age. Size 34 approx.: Dark blue glengarry with QVC King's Own Scottish Borderers badge. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**59. Pre WW1 British Army Royal Scots colour sergeant's uniform jacket.** Red wool jacket with eight brass KC general service buttons to centre seam, buttons to cuffs, pocket flaps and rear skirt. Brass RS collar badges affixed, bullion marksman's badge affixed above left cuff, colour sergeant badge pinned in place on right upper arm. Interior lining in good order with several moth nips, War Department stamp to inner sleeve and C. S. Harrison, remnants of label affixed to right lapel. Size 36 – 38 approx, several small moth nips, as per photos. CN1. Est: \$150 to \$ 250

**60. Pre WW1 British Army Lancashire Fusiliers, drum major's uniform jacket, trousers and belt.** Red wool jacket with seven brass KC, general service buttons to centre seam, buttons on the rear skirt and shoulder boards which display the Lancashire Fusiliers brass and white metal shoulder titles, musician's 'wings' affixed to each shoulder. Bullion edged collars and cuffs with Lancashire Fusiliers gilt and white metal collar badges affixed. Drum major's bullion chevrons above right cuff with marksman's bullion badge above left cuff. Interior lined with padded silk, no labels. Overall, very good condition for age. Size 36-38. Red NCO sash and buff leather waist 1888 pattern belt with QVC other ranks cast brass union locket buckle (worn) with pouch. Dark blue heavy woollen trousers with red stripe, pressed metal fly buttons. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**61. Pre WW1 British Army, Hampshire Yeomanry, Carabiniers commanding officer's uniform jacket.** Four pocket khaki wool officer's service dress jacket with five bronzed brass Hampshire Carabiniers buttons to the centre seam, pocket flaps and shoulder boards. Displaying lieutenant colonel sleeve rank with ribbon bar displaying Efficiency Decoration, Coronation (1902), Queen's South Africa ribbons sewn to the left breast. Interior silk lined, no labels, worn in patches and torn at collar area with several moth nips, small repairs to the bottom of three of the four pockets. Approx. size 36, overall good condition. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**62. Pre WW1 British Army khaki drill senior officer's uniform jacket, jodhpurs, cap, and Sam Browne belt.** Army khaki drill four pocket heavy cotton jacket with four gilt K.C. general officer's buttons to centre seam, K.C. general service brass buttons to breast pockets, epaulettes and red tabs on lapels. Displaying colonel's crown and stars to each shoulder board. On the left breast are four-edged holes to accommodate ribbon bars. Unlined with the initials H.H.D. marked on collar. Showing signs of use but in very good condition (there is a period 'unit' alteration to the jacket front, it has being professionally re-tailored by altering the buttons from nine to four and changing the buttonholes to match). Khaki jodhpurs, three pockets with pressed Bakelite buttons marked BERNARD WEATHERILL Ltd. 38cm waist Some mothing, generally good condition. Staff officer service dress cap, khaki cloth cover with scarlet cap band edged in dark blue piping with bullion royal crest. Patent leather peak, underside split, with single row of bullion indicating a field officer. Gilt general officer's buttons securing chin strap. Silk lining and leather sweatband, maker's mark well worn, but showing London maker. Moth free small amount of sweat and age wear. Double cross strap Sam Browne belt with sword frog, fair condition, would benefit from polish/dressing. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**63. WW1 British Army Essex Regiment officer's uniform jacket, cap, Sam Browne belt, binocular and compass cases.** Four pocket officer's khaki service

dress jacket with four brass Essex Regiment buttons, to the centre seam, with buttons to epaulettes. Bronzed Essex Regiment collar badges affixed, ribbon bar displaying War and Victory ribbon on left chest, gold bullion wound stripe above left cuff, 2-year service blue chevrons above right cuff, displaying lieutenant's sleeve rank to each cuff. Moth nips and small tear under left armpit, repair to right sleeve. Interior lining removed, no tags, white metal trench whistle on brown lanyard. leather Sam Browne belt with single support strap.; leather binocular case with leather strap, 1918 dated stamped G BATTLE.; leather prismatic compass pouch 1917 dated with leather strap. WW1 peaked cap displaying The Essex Regiment white metal and gilt badge.: loose yellow felt square and triangle. CN1. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**64. WW1 British Army Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) officer's uniform tunic, trews and glengarry.** Four pocket officers khaki Scottish 'cut away' service dress tunic with four brass K.C. general service buttons to the centre seam, buttons to epaulettes and four pockets. Ribbon bar displaying Military Cross and 1914 Star ribbon on left chest, 2-year blue service chevrons above right cuff, displaying lieutenants sleeve rank to each cuff. Small moth nip to back of tunic. Interior lining in excellent order, no tailor tags. Approx. size 36, the jacket with an officer's green silk tie. Black Glengarry, in very worn condition by James Middlemase, with name tag A Scot Shirving. Trews in Black Watch tartan by Marshal and Aitken Edinburgh named Lord Herbert Terry, with a small amount of moth nipping. Ex Wallis and Wallis Auctions. Scarce. CN1. Est: \$1000 to \$1400

**65. WW1 British Army 56th (London) Division artillery officer's uniform jacket, jodhpurs, shirt, tie, Sam Browne belt and watch.** Four pocket officer's khaki service dress jacket with four brass KC artillery buttons to the centre seam, buttons to shoulder boards displaying lieutenant's two bronzed stars. Bronzed Royal Artillery collar badges affixed, gold metal wound stripe above left cuff, bullion edged 56th (London) Division shoulder title on right arm. Military Cross ribbon on left breast. Mothed in places, with repair to left breast pocket. Interior silk lined with small fray points near collar and bottom of interior pocket; white lanyard with pocket watch (missing glass, unknown if working).; white long-sleeved shirt, yellow with age, with separate collar by Van Heusen and tie.; khaki wool jodhpurs with brown Bakelite buttons, no label with several small moth nips.; leather Sam Browne belt with double supporting straps, pistol holster marked to inside flap WATSON and HANDCOCK, ammunition pouch and sword frog. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**66. WW1 British Army khaki drill Tank Corps uniform jacket attributed to Lieutenant Alfred Hall.** Khaki drill four pocket heavy cotton jacket with four leather buttons to centre seam and pockets (one damaged). Displaying a pair of officer's bronze Tank Corps collar badges and lieutenant's two bronzed stars on shoulder boards. Unlined named A.M. HALL to inner collar. Size approx 36, in very good condition. Includes cloth Tank Corps sleeve badge, blue cloth overseas chevrons (4).; a single officer's bronzed Tank Corps collar badge. They come with copies of WW1 British Army List extracts. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Lieutenant Alfred Malcolm Hall**, ex 5th Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, served France June 1916, Captain Tank Corps 20/6/1917.

**67. WW1 British Army officer's uniform jacket, attributed to Captain Francis Edward De Groot, who became infamous as the officer who unceremoniously cut the ribbon at the official opening of the Sydney Harbour Bridge in 1932.**

British Army officer's four pocket lightweight olive wool jacket with gilt KC 15th Hussars buttons to centre seam and pockets. Displaying captain's rank cloth stars to each cuff. British War and Victory Medal ribbon bar pinned on the left breast. 15th Hussars officer's bronzed badges affixed to the lapels. Various small moth nips which do not detract. Interior green silk lined, as are the pocket flaps, SANDILANDS and SONS, London tag on inside collar. Size approx 38. with several small moth nips but overall, very good condition.; cloth Tank Corps sleeve badge, and detached label by Sandilands and Sons London, 'Captain De Groot'. Comes with research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith and research notes. CN1. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

**Major Francis Edward De Groot** was born in Ireland in 1888. He lived in Australia from 1910 to 1914, but on the outbreak of the Great War returned to Ireland and enlisted in the British Army, having previously served with various reserve units. He served in France June 1916 – the end of the war, finishing as a Captain in the Tank Corps. In 1920, he returned to Australia and on 19/3/1932 upstaged New South Wales Premier Jack Lang at the opening of the Sydney Harbour Bridge. As the Premier was about to cut the ribbon to formally open the bridge, de Groot rode forward and drew his ceremonial sword, cutting the ribbon and declaring the bridge open "in the name of the decent and respectable people of New South Wales".

**68. WW1 British Royal Marines khaki drill uniform jacket.** Khaki drill pocket heavy cotton jacket, with five gilt Royal Marines buttons to centre seam and pockets. Displaying a 1914 Star ribbon sewn to left breast, brass Royal Marines shoulder titles on shoulder boards. Displaying gold wound stripe on left cuff. Unlined the jacket has been worn but is in excellent condition, size 36-38 approx.; includes brass shoulder titles RMLI (2), brass K.C. RMLI buttons (13). CN1. Est \$150 to \$200

**69. Post WW1 British Army Essex Regiment uniform jacket, cap and belt.** Four pocket 1922 pattern khaki wool jacket with five gilt K.C. general service buttons to centre seam and pockets. Pair of brass Essex Regiment shoulder titles, displaying WW1 War and Victory Medals ribbon bar affixed to left breast. Unlined and stamped to the interior WRC 11, and W^D 22. Unused very good condition approx. size 36 Label states 'purchased in Dublin 1988'. British Army 1922 pattern service dress khaki wool cap, with brown leather chin strap with brass G.S. buttons, Essex Regiment brass and white metal cap badge affixed, black oilcloth interior marked J COMPTON SONS and WEBB Ltd LONDON size 6 5/8, like new; P1908 webbing belt, numerous holes and has possibly had badges affixed to it in the past.; P1908 webbing bayonet frog. This pattern almost identical to the type used during WW1. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**70. WW1 – WW2 British Army uniform jackets, attributed to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and Royal Army Medical Corps (2).** Pre-WW1 British Royal Army Medical Corps 2nd lieutenant's uniform jacket. Black wool jacket with eight gilt Royal Army Medical Corps K.C. buttons to centre seam, rear skirt and shoulder boards with 2nd Lieutenant's single bullion star. Gold bullion braiding to collar (separating in places) and cuffs. Repairs under both arm area, and left shoulder, seam gaping on left and right rear hip area. Interior lined with padded silk, torn near collar, no labels.

Average condition for age. approx. size 36. Royal Welsh Fusiliers (Territorial) captain's service dress four pocket jacket with four gilt K.C. general service buttons to centre seam, pockets and shoulder board (button on left side present but detached) displaying captain's three gilt metal stars to each shoulder board. Bronze T to collars with two bronzed collar badges (not affixed), three black silk ribbons to rear collar. Interior silk lined with repair under right arm, no label. Size approx. 36 – 38 condition good, minor moth nips, but missing waist belt. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**71. WW1 – WW2 British Army Scots Guards officer's uniform jacket and sword belt.** Red wool jacket with eight gilt Scots Guards K.C. buttons to centre seam (ninth plain gilt), buttons to cuffs, rear skirt and shoulder boards which display lieutenant's bullion stars. Bullion collars with bullion Scots Guards collar badges. Interior padded silk lining. No labels slight moth as per photos, size approx. 36 – 38, very good condition.; red leather and bullion sword belt with Scots Guards buckle, interior stamped John Jones and Co, Regent St, London. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**72. WW2 era British Army Household Cavalry grey woollen cloak.** Grey wool rain ceremonial cloak with five George V gilt buttons. Several moth nips, L shaped 2cm x 2cm cut to the front. CN1. Est: \$80 to \$100

**73. WW2 era British Royal Navy, petty officer's uniform jacket.** Two pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with gilt brass buttons to centre and P.O. buttons to cuffs, stoker qualification patch to right sleeve and petty officer rank chevrons and K.C. to left, with WW1 and long service medal ribbons to upper left chest. Interior cotton lined. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**74. 1956 dated British Royal Navy uniform jacket, attributed to Vice Admiral Sir Ian McIntosh K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., D.S.C.** Two slit pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with Admiral grade Q.C. gilt brass buttons to centre, V.A. rank tapes to cuffs. Medal ribbon bars and Q.C. submariner qualification badge to upper left lapel pocket. Interior silk lined with tailor's label showing manufacture in the U.K. and type written name. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40. Jacket comes with printed service research. CN7. Est: \$550 to \$750

**75. 1976 dated British Royal Navy uniform jacket, attributed to Rear Admiral Herbert Gardner C.B.** Two slit pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with Admiral grade Q.C. gilt brass buttons to centre, R.A. rank tapes to cuffs. Medal ribbon bars to upper left lapel pocket. Interior silk lined with tailor's label showing manufacture in the UK and typed wearers name. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 40. Jacket comes with printed service research. CN7. Est: \$450 to \$650

**76. 1900's era British military uniform jodhpurs (2).** White cotton jodhpurs with three Bakelite buttons on each hip, and two front pockets. No labels, size 38cm waist. Reinforced inner knee area. Grey jodhpurs with Bakelite fly and waist buttons, two front and one rear pocket. 45cm waist approx., leather straps to end of leggings, reinforced inner knee area. Would fit someone very tall. CN1. Est: \$50 to \$100

**77. Victorian era British Army uniform sporran for the Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) Regiment.** Retains nickel regimental badge to heat crazed leather panel, with white horsehair plume and black horsehair tassels. Rear leather pouch and leather harness to reverse. In average to good condition. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**78. WW2 era British Army uniform sporran for the Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) Regiment by Nicoll of Bankfoot.** Retains nickel regimental badge to leather panel, with white horsehair plume and black horsehair tassels. Maker marked and 1935 dated rear leather pouch and leather harness. In good condition. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**79. WW2 era British Army uniform sporran for the Cameron Highlanders Regiment by Anderson of Glasgow.** Retains nickel regimental badge to leather panel, with white horsehair plume and black horsehair tassels. Maker marked and 1939 dated rear leather pouch and leather harness. In good condition. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**80. 1890s Scottish plaid broach badge, possibly attributed to the Black Watch.** Plaid broach, cast white metal, 95mm diameter, approx. 200gm in weight. CN1. Est: \$150 to \$250

**81. 1900s era Chinese Boxer Rebellion jacket.** Black silky cotton with gold lace edging to collar and hem, eight frog buttons to the centre seam. Two cloth patches hand sewn to the breast. Size 36 approx. Showing wear and use. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**82. WW1 Imperial German Navy 'Kaiserliche Marine' parade uniform and cap.** Dark blue wool dress jacket (Affenjacke) with nine white metal Imperial Navy buttons down each front seam, with two buttons held by a small chain between the two securing the jacket together. Silver braid to cuffs six buttons. White metal imperial two-piece badge to upper left sleeve, (bottom edge of scroll separated but remains in place). Lined interior with unreadable label present on collar two internal pockets.; white cotton shirt (Weißes Hemd) blue cuffs with two white stripes around the pointed upper edge and a single white stripe along the lower edge with pressed metal buttons. Naval collar dark blue with three white stripes around its edges sewn into the shirt, black neckerchief with white ties. Stamped to the tail BAK (Bekleidung Amt Kiel) 20/10/13, and the name tag Reuter.; blue naval cap with S.M.S. SCHARNHORST tally band, the band is loose to the front and has several tears to it, moth-eaten in places and fragile. Original uniform photo. CN1. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**83. 1940s German Navy Kriegsmarine work uniform overalls.** Green cotton felt lined overalls with seven concealed centre seam pressed metal buttons, a further seven on the collar for the detachable hood (not present), waistbelt with black metal buckle, white ties at the collars and cuffs, pocket on right hip with second interior pocket on left chest area. Stamped to interior Lago We 1943 52. Shoulders 47cm, neck to crotch 72cm. Near new condition. CN1. Est: \$500 to \$600

**84. 1940s German Navy Kriegsmarine U-boat dark grey leather uniform jacket.** Grey leather jacket with low stand-up collar, five zinc metal Kriegsmarine buttons

(two detached, but present) to central seam, three pockets with leather flap. Missing strap to lower left sleeve. Single interior pocket to right chest. Interior lining in good order with small hole, named. Stiff with age and well-worn. Would benefit with a clean and leather dressing. Approx size 40. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**85. 1940s German Navy Kriegsmarine U-boat blue leather uniform jacket.** Blue leather jacket with low stand-up collar, five gilt metal Kriegsmarine buttons to central seam, Three pockets with leather flap. Two gilt buttons to each sleeve with adjusting strap. Single interior pocket to right chest. Interior lining with several moth nips. Due to the stiffness of leather buttonholes, the jacket was not opened for photos. Would benefit with a clean and leather dressing. Approx size 40. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**86. 1940s German Navy Kriegsmarine U-boat brown leather uniform jacket.** Brown leather jacket, with detachable post war collar, five gilt metal Kriegsmarine buttons to central seam, three pockets with leather flap. Two gilt buttons to each sleeve with adjusting strap. Single interior pocket to left chest. Interior lining in good order. Small repair under right armpit. Detachable brown corduroy soft collar, missing two attaching buttons. Would benefit with a clean and leather dressing. Approx size 40. CN1. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**87. 1940s era German Afrika Korps uniform cuff title.** Cotton and bullion BeVo woven, full length, unissued example, measuring 40cm. CN19. Est: \$200 to \$300

**88. Post WW1 – 1920s era Irish Free State uniform jacket, pistol belt, water bottle and small pack.** Four pocket green/khaki wool jacket with five gilt Irish Volunteers buttons to centre seam, buttons to pockets and epaulettes, tear under right breast pocket and various moth nips. Displaying crossed rifles gilt collar badges (post backed secured with clutch backing), two bronzed collar badges (pronged back). Interior lining in good order, no labels. Size approx. 36 – 38, overall good condition for age. Brown leather Sam Browne belt with two support straps, leather pistol holster, green pistol lanyard, blue/black enamelled water bottle with green wool cover and leather carry strap and green canvas small pack. Copy photo. CN1. Scarce. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

**89. WW2 Italian Air Force officer's uniform jacket.** Four pocket blue light weight wool jacket, with gilt brass buttons to centre seam and pockets, blue belt, 2nd Lieutenant rank patches to both sleeves, single silver stars to lapels, with gilt metal pilot wings badge to upper left pocket; zinc observer qualification to left pocket, with WW1 and WW2 service medal ribbons. Interior dark blue silk lined, the jacket in very good condition, approx. size 38. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**90. WW1 - WW2 Japanese Army Artillery officer's parade uniform frock coat.** Fine black wool body, with a double row of gilt finished buttons to chest, major rank parade shoulder boards, with gilt bullion facings to red collar and fine gilt rope design to red cuffs, each retaining their three-button complement, the reverse with tails, red piped and retaining all six gilt buttons. Three loops for a medal bar to chest, with red and white brocade sash belt, with gilt buckle. Interior black silk lined, with Toemoeya of Tokyo tailor's label and collar stiffener. Overall, the coat in very condition, approx. size 40. CN9. Est: \$300 to \$400

**91. 1960s South African Navy senior officer's uniform jacket.** Two slit pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with S.A.N. gilt brass buttons to centre, CMR rank tapes to cuffs. Medal ribbon bars to upper left lapel pocket. Interior silk lined with tailor's label. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 42. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**92. 1966 dated South African Navy chaplain's uniform jacket.** Two slit pocket, double-breasted, navy-blue wool jacket, with S.A.N. gilt brass buttons to centre, chaplain rank tapes to cuffs, some sections needing restitching. Interior silk lined with tailor's label, showing 1966 date of manufacture. Overall, the jacket in good condition, with light wear, approx. size 42. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**93. WW2 Soviet Union/Russia 4-star general '1945 Victory Parade' uniform jacket, cap and pants.** Blue/green wool double breasted jacket, gold bullion 4-star general shoulder boards and gilt bullion leaf collar tabs. Gilt general's buttons to front and cuffs, with gold bullion rank leaves to piped cuffs. Red piped to trim, with some mothing to top rear of collar. Rear shows pleated, buttoned skirt. Silk lined. Shoulder width 43cm, waist 92cm and arm inseam 48cm. Matching dark green, red general's piped cavalry style breeches, has a waist of 84cm. Green wool parade peaked cap features flat style black leather peak, with gilt leaves decoration and central army cap badge to red wool centre band, bullion chin cords and red piping, size 57. Very scarce. This uniform was specially tailored for the June 1945 Victory of Germany Parade, made famous for both the unseasonably rainy day and the piling of the German unit standards and flags in the centre of Red Square in Moscow. 40,000 Red Army soldiers and 1,850 military vehicles took part in the two-hour long parade. A unique opportunity to acquire a piece of Russian history. CN48. Rare. Est: \$3500 to \$4500

**94. 1960s era Soviet Union/Russia Airborne Forces officer's uniform jacket, shirt, trousers, boots, pistol belt, beret and rain cape.** M1969 daily uniform with 2 pockets, 5 gilt buttons to centre seam, shoulder boards displaying the 3 gold metal stars of a colonel with the Airborne Brigade, ribbon bars to left chest, badges to right chest. Interior unlined, size approx. 38.; Khaki jodhpurs with blue stripe to leg, plastic fly and ankle buttons, medium size.; Blue long sleeved striped under shirt.; Black leather boots.; Brown leather belt with pistol holster, single support strap. Blue woolen beret with cloth and metal badge.; Wet weather rubberized cape with detachable hood. All items are in very good condition. CN3 Est: \$300 to \$400

**95. 1960s era Soviet Union/Russia Strategic Rocket Forces officer's uniform jacket, trousers, shirt and hat.** M1969 daily uniform with 2 pockets, 4 gilt buttons to centre seam, shoulder boards displaying the 2 gold metal stars of a lieutenant colonel, ribbon bars to left chest, interior silk lined, size approx. 38.; Trousers with red stripe to leg, plastic fly buttons. Medium size.; Shirt/light jacket displaying lieutenant colonels shoulder boards, tie and gilt tie clip. Size approx. 38.; Officers cap with red piping, black felt band, badge affixed to front. Size 59. All items are in very good condition. CN3 Est: \$200 to \$300

**96. 1970s era Soviet Union Ministry of Internal Affairs and East German Volksarmee officer's uniform jackets and trousers. Hungarian Army and Austrian peaked caps (6).** East German four pocket uniform jacket with four white



metal buttons to centre seam, pockets and shoulder boards which display the three yellow metal stars of a captain. White piping to collars and cuffs, silver bullion collar badges, interior silk lined and 1950 dated, approx. size 38, corresponding trousers dated 1950s with plastic buttons. Soviet Ministry of Internal Affairs two pocket jacket, with four buttons to the centre seam, displaying the two gold stars of a lieutenant colonel to the shoulder boards, Ministry of Internal Affairs lapel badges and Higher Education badge on right breast. Interior silk lined with corresponding trousers, with label attached 1980s. Hungarian People's Army peaked cap with badge affixed to front and an Austrian cap (possibly civilian). CN3. Est: \$200 to \$300

**97. 1970's era Soviet Polish People's Republic Citizen's Militia uniform jacket, trousers, belt, overcoat and raincoat.** Four pocket uniform jacket with four plastic P.P.R. buttons to centre seam and pockets, staff sergeant's rank displayed on shoulder boards. P.P.R. silver bullion badges affixed to lapels, badge for exemplary service on right breast, white aiguillette on right shoulder. Interior is lined, but showing sweat staining, approx. size 38. Dark blue wool button up trousers with label. Brown leather belt with brass buckle displaying Star with hammer and sickle.; heavy double breasted two pocket wool lined overcoat with eight plastic PPR buttons to centre seam, black wool collar, displaying staff sergeant's rank badges to shoulder boards. Interior grey wool button in lining with makers label on collar. Light overcoat with concealed button up centre line, waist belt with plastic buckle, staff sergeant's rank badges to shoulder boards. Interior lined with silk and thin wool cloth. All items are in good to very good condition. CN3. Est: \$100 to \$200

**98. 1987 dated Soviet Union/Russian Air Force, Type BK-3M insulated uniform flying overalls.** Lightweight blue green cotton overalls, with working zips to pockets, arms and leggings with interior piped insulation framework. Interior unlined, with factory label and storage bag. Overall, the set in very good condition, with light age wear. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**99. WW1 US Army Medical Corps M1917 uniform jacket.** Four pocket khaki wool jacket with five oxidised bronze buttons to centre seam and pockets. Army Medical Corps collar badges affixed. Corporal's chevrons affixed to each sleeve with a gold bullion and red service chevrons affixed to left sleeve. Red Cross white cotton brassard pinned to right sleeve, stamped ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE. Interior lined with large pocket in the left breast lining. Very good condition with the odd small moth nip, approx. size 38. The following items are included: cotton 'housewife' sewing kit in khaki pouch, two cloth shoulder patches and a blackened bronze Army Medical Corps lapel badge, screw back. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**100. WW1 U.S. Army 107th Infantry Regiment M1917 uniform jacket.** Four pocket khaki wool jacket with five oxidised bronze buttons to centre seam and pockets. U.S. and 'H' Company, 107 Infantry Regiment oxidised bronze collar badges affixed. 32nd Infantry Division wool badge affixed to left shoulder, two gold bullion chevrons affixed to left cuff with red cloth chevron affixed above. Interior lined with pockets to each breast, sweat staining under armpits. Several scattered moth nips. A well-made jacket, probably a private purchase, tailored example, approx. size 38 in very good condition. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**101. WW2 U.S. Marine Corps one-piece 'frog skin' reversible camouflage uniform coveralls.** Four pocket heavy cotton one-piece coverall with long central brass zip marked CONSMAR USA. Pockets are secured with brass snaps, sleeves with white metal buttons displaying thirteen stars. Outer camouflage green pattern, reversible tan base colour with blue sheen over 90%. Small repairs to bottom right leg, well-worn with some oil/paint splatters. No labels present. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$500

**102. WW2 era U.S. Navy and U.S.N.R. uniform jackets.** Two winter type thick dark blue enlisted jackets, with neckerchiefs, tailor tags and white screen-printed underside details, both small sizes, with a pair of matching bell bottom trousers and silk tie. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**103. WW2 era U.S. Army Air Force uniform 'pinks and greens' jacket and trousers, attributed to a pilot officer who had previously flown with the Royal Air Force.** Four pocket dark green wool jacket, with gilt finished buttons to centre seam and pockets, with bullion A.A.F. and C.B.I. patches and 7 bar service tape/commendation to sleeves. Metal Captain bars to both shoulder boards, with bullion flying insignia and US patches to lapels, bullion King's Crown R.A.F. pilot wings/brevet to upper right pocket, with metal pin backed pilot wings and service ribbons to upper left pocket; the jacket retaining its green belt. Interior green silk lined, with Colonial tailor's label. Overall, the jacket in good condition, with some minor wear, approx. size 38. Set comes with a set of 'pinks' trousers, showing light mothing and wear overall, these being approx. size 32. The jacket exhibits all the finery of a well-heeled officer, who wanted nothing but the finest tailoring in his well-worn military uniform, especially an officer who had the courage to have flown with the Royal Air Force, possibly during the battle of Britain, before the United States entered the war in December 1941. CN7. Est: \$700 to \$900

**104. WW2 era U.S. Army Air Force uniform summer shirts (2).** Two pocket khaki wool shirt with brown plastic buttons to centre seam, with staff sergeant rank chevrons to both sleeves, the left sleeve showing a U.S.A.A.F. cut edge patch. The second shirt of beige cotton drill, dirty and stained, with a nice 5th Air Force patch, with ink named details to inner collar. Both medium sizes. CN7. Est: \$80 to \$130

**105. Korean War era U.S. Army 'Ike' uniform jacket, attributed to Brigadier General Russell Finn, who was a staff officer with the 8th Army.** Two pocket khaki wool jacket with brown plastic buttons to centre seam and waist, pockets and shoulder boards, with single metal star to shoulder boards, cut edge 8th Army patch to upper left sleeve, name badge and a fantastic hand sewn ribbon bar to upper left pocket, showing the WW2 to Korean War service medals, as well as the Distinguished Service Medal. Interior green silk lined, with factory label and white silk scarf, with 8th Army patch and initials. Overall, the jacket in very good condition, with minor wear, approx. size 42. Included are two original black and white photos of Finn, one with German handwriting to reverse. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**106. 1960's Vietnam War era U.S. Army jungle fatigues uniform jacket attributed to Major General George Casey, 1st Air Cavalry Division, who was tragically in 1970 when his helicopter crashed into a mountain in Vietnam.** Green rip top cotton jungle fatigues four -pocket type. Four plastic buttons in

concealed centre seam, and pockets, displaying 1st Air Cavalry Division patches to each upper arm, major general rank badges to collars, C.B.I. and US parachutist badge. Interior displays two tags, size large – regular. Stain to bottom lower front area. It comes with biography printout, ex. American Armored Foundation Tank and Ordinance Museum display piece. CN23. Est: \$200 to \$300

**107. 1970's Vietnam War era U.S. Army Major General C. D. Franklin's uniform jacket, trousers and display plate.** U.S. Army four-pocket uniform jacket with four gilt buttons to central seam and pockets. Displaying the two silver stars of a major general to the shoulder boards, with three, unit citations on the right breast over name tag FRANKLIN, on the left breast and three rows of ribbon bars. 1st Cavalry Division patch on right shoulder. Interior silk lined with manufacturers label, approx. size 38, in good condition. Trousers with name tag Charles Franklin, dated 1978. Comes with an aluminum metal display sign and biography printout. Ex-American Armored Foundation Tank and Ordinance Museum display piece. CN23. Est: \$250 to \$350

**108. 1970's Vietnam War era U.S. Army Brigadier General uniform jacket, trousers, cap and display plate.** U.S. Army four- pocket uniform jacket with four gilt buttons to central seam and pockets. Displaying the silver star of a brigadier general to the shoulder boards, on the left breast four rows of ribbon bars under Combat Infantryman Badge. 1st Cavalry Division patch on left shoulder, 26th Infantry Division patch on right shoulder. Interior silk lined with manufacturer's label, approx. size 38 in good condition. Trousers with tag Long W33 L 36. Officer's peaked cap displaying U.S. Army officer's badge, gold bullion braid to peak, FLIGHT ACE makers label affixed to the interior crown, approx. size 56. Aluminum metal display sign. Ex-American Armored Foundation Tank and Ordinance Museum display piece. CN23. Est: \$200 to \$300

### **Headgear (incorporating the Paddy O'Brien Collection)**

**109. 1970s Argentinian Army and Air Force officer's uniform peaked caps (2).** Army senior officer, dark green wool body, with gilt and enamel cap badges, gold bullion chin chords and braid to brown leather peak, brown leather sweatband and silken interior, approx. size 57. Air Force officer's summer cap, with white cotton crown, black stylised silken centre band, with gilt and enamel cap badges, gold bullion chin chords and black leather peak, cream leather sweatband and silken interior, approx. size 57. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**110. 1850s Australian colonial Victorian Goldfield's Police sergeant's uniform peaked cap.** Dark blue wool body, with floppy crown, sewn point to right side, with cream felt centre band with VR era bullion and cloth crown badge, leather chinstrap, with heavily toned VR brass securing side buttons, black leather peak, with a split repair, underside green peak, with mid brown leather sweatband and no signs of any liner having been present. Overall, the cap in good condition, with minor mothing and wear, approx. size 55. CN1. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**111. 1850s Australian colonial Mounted Police officer's uniform pill box cap.** Dark blue wool body, with stiff oval crown, toned silver patterned lack to centre, age crazed black leather front peak, underside green peak. The red silk lined interior

shows a black leather sweatband and signs of much use. Overall, the cap in good condition, with minor mothing and wear, approx. size 55. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$600

**112. 1850s Australian colonial Victorian Goldfield's Police trooper's uniform peaked cap.** Dark blue wool body, with stiff crown, with cream felt centre band with nickel VR era crown badge, leather chinstrap, with plain dark blue cloth securing side buttons, black leather front and rear peaks, both showing age crazing, but generally very good for age. The unlined interior shows a thin velvet sweatband and signs of much use. Overall, the cap in good condition, with minor mothing and wear, with only 2 of the 6 air vent grommets remaining approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**113. 1890s to Pre-Federation Australian colonial New South Wales police uniform peaked cap.** Dark blue wool body and centre band, with nickel VR era crown badge, leather chinstrap, with toned nickel N.S.W.P./VR crown securing side buttons, black leather peak, with much wear to edges, both peak and strap showing age crazing and wear, underside green peak, with mid brown leather sweatband and no signs of any liner having been present. Overall, the cap in good condition, with minor mothing and wear, approx. size 55. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$600

**114. WW2 Australian Army uniform steel helmets (3).** Standard steel shells, with liners and chin straps, one with handwritten details, attributed to VX56980 F. C. FOON; another for an Air Raid Warden. All shows signs of use and much wear, generally average to good condition. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**115. 1950s era Australian, New South Wales Police pipe band uniform bonnet.** Large black emu feather plume with tails, a large blue and white feather hackle present to left side, all mounted onto the blue and white diced wool base, with a replaced clan white metal badge, retaining the leather chin strap and black leather sweatband and red silken interior, the interior in need of restitching and refurbishment, general age and much use shown overall. A presentable piece, approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**116. WW2 - Vietnam War era Royal Australian Air Force uniform slouch hats (4).** The first with correct puggaree and oxidised K.C. R.A.A.F. cap badge, maker marked N.121, dated 1942, sized 6 1/2 to leather sweatband, retaining chinstrap; the second a WW2 example, minus liner, pugaree and chinstrap; third manufactured by Fayrefield, 1963 dated, size 7 to leather sweatband, minus puggaree and chinstrap; the last with puggaree, no chinstrap, by Akubra, size 7 and dated 1965 to leather sweatband. Light wear and age, generally good to very good. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**117. Post WW2 Australian Red Cross uniform peaked caps (3).** Two of mouse grey felt construction, the last of mouse grey wool, each with oxidised K.C. A.R.C. badges to silken centre band, silken interiors with maker's labels. Each in good condition, with light wear and age. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**118. Post WW2 era Royal Australian Navy uniform peaked caps (3).** Includes petty officer, warrant officer and officer examples. All with white 'summer' polymer top crowns, Q.C. bullion badges, chinstraps and in good condition, with light wear and age. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**119. Post WW2 Royal Australian Navy female police officer uniform peaked cap.** Black ribbed polymer crown, with turned up sided tricorn black wool peak, with Q.C. bullion woven badge. Silk sweatband, size 7 marked. Scarce. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**120. Post WW2 Women's Royal Australian Navy officer uniform peaked cap.** White ribbed polymer crown, with turned up sided tricorn black wool peak, with Q.C. bullion and cotton woven badge. Sweat stained silk sweatband, size 7 marked. Scarce. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**121. Post WW2 Women's Royal Australian Navy petty officer uniform peaked cap.** Black wool crown, with turned up sided tricorn black wool peak, with Q.C. cotton woven badge. Cotton sweatband, size 6 1/2 marked. Very worn example but rarely seen. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**122. Vietnam War era - 1980s Australian Army uniform steel helmets (2).** Standard M1 shells with liners, the first with mint condition shell, marked MWA-37, with liner, but lacking chinstrap. The second with liner, partial chinstrap, scrim inner padding, scrim outer with trial DPCU cover. Good to very good condition. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**123. Vietnam War era - 1980s era Australian Army uniform berets and French Kepi (5).** Australian Army wool berets, with makers labels and Q.C. cap badges for artillery, aviation and brigadier general; a 1950s French Colonial Infantry major's kepi, with good wool body, gold bullion trim and silken interior, about size 56 and a 1960's era West German Air Force enlisted side cap. Good to very good condition. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**124. 1980s - 1990s Royal Australian Navy uniform peaked caps (2).** Includes female officer and senior officer examples. All with white 'summer' polymer top crowns, Q.C. bullion badges, chinstraps and in good condition, with light wear and age, the last with much wear to the leather sweatband. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**125. 1840s Early Victorian era British Army infantry officer's uniform shako/caps (2).** Includes a bell top shako, with beaver skin body, leather reinforced framed and front leather peak, with white metal flat chin scales and rampant lion and VR crown side posts. The second cap is a M1855 'Albert' pattern, with fine stove pipe shape body of beaver skin, retaining front and rear leather peaks, crown top and red and white pom-pom, with gilt chin scales and gilt rosette posts. Both caps retain their brown leather sweatband and red silk liner, the first in poor to average condition, the second in good to very good condition. Both are missing their helmet plates. Good opportunity to rework these to fit your particular regiment and or refurbish for resale. CN1. Est: \$800 to \$1200

**126. 1850s Crimean War era British Army Guard's regiment, uniform bearskin cap.** Fine bear skin pelt, the pile in good order, with some age to crown, retaining a set of refurbished chin scales and original black leather liner. A nice early piece, in good shape. Approx size 55. CN1. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

**127. 1900s era British Army Guard's regiment, uniform bearskin cap.** Fine bear skin pelt, the pile in good order, with a green hackle to left side loop, retaining a set of chin scales and original black leather liner. A nice piece in good shape. Approx size 56. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**128. 1940s era British Army Guard's regiment, uniform bearskin cap.** Faux bear skin pelt, the pile in good order, retaining a set of chin scales and original black leather liner. A nice piece in good shape. Approx size 57. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**129. 1890s era British Army Royal Artillery Volunteers officer's sable uniform busby cap.** Sable fur body, with scarlet felt bag, showing sections of mothing, still being correctly stitched to body, gold bullion ropes securely tied to centre, with white metal R.A.V. hackle badge, with white horsehair hackle. The interior shows an inset black leather chinstrap, with cream leather sweatband and faded purple interior silk lining, the cap in generally fine condition, with minor wear, approx. size 57. CN1. Est: \$700 to \$900

**130. 1890s era British Army 12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers uniform lance cap.** Black leather body, with scarlet wool underside to mortar board frame, gold and green unit ribbon, large regimental brass helmet plate, sporting a V.R. crown, 12L regimental button to 'beehive' roundel, fine red horsehair plume, brass end caps to three of the corners of the black mortar board, brass chin chain scales with lion head retaining bosses, completed with the tied yellow cotton cap cords. The interior missing its cloth liner, however the leather sweatband intact. Light outer crazing, very light wear and approx. size 56. A stunning outer display piece. CN40. Est: \$1400 to \$1800

**131. 1890s era British Army Rifles enlisted uniform fur busby cap.** Bear fur body, with rifle green crown, with air vent and red and black horsehair hackle, the chin chains being secured to both the left side rosette and rear lion brass boss hook, with toned brass rifle 'horn' badge to centre. The interior shows a very worn light brown leather sweatband and faded black cotton interior lining, showing securing screws and attachments, the cap in generally good condition, with some minor age wear, approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**132. 1890s British Royal Navy junior officer's uniform bicorn cap with case.** Seal skin body, with black silk tied bow and toned silver lace and gilt bullion knots to front and rear peaks. Unmarked cream silk interior, with cream leather sweat band. A lovely example, retaining its fitted tin carry case. Approx. size 55. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**133. 1890s British Army Royal Engineer Department uniform bicorn cap, with feather plume in case.** Seal skin body, with gold lace and R.E.D. gilt buttons with V.R. crown to right side, with black silk tied bow and toned silver lace, with gilt bullion knots to front and rear peaks. Unmarked red silk interior, with service worn brown sweat band. Retains full red and white feather plume and fitted tin carry case. Usual age and service wear overall, the cap approx. size 55. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**134. 1890s era Scottish military uniform bonnets (2).** Dark blue wool example with brass '40' numerals to centre band, with leather chinstrap, with velvet

sweatband. The second example has a diced wool centre band with brass '75' numerals, this being unlined, both in smaller sizes, no dates or markings. CN1. Est: \$150 to \$250

**135. 1890s era British Army Highland uniform bonnet of the Black Watch Regiment (Royal Highlanders of Scotland).** Large black emu feather plume with tails, a large red feather hackle present to left side, all mounted onto the red and white diced wool base, with VR crown regimental white metal badge, retaining the leather chin strap and dark brown leather sweatband and red silken interior, these both showing age and use. A nice presentable piece, approx. size 54. CN1. Est: \$700 to \$900

**136. 1890s era British Army London Irish Rifle Volunteer officer's militia Home Service uniform cloth helmet.** Fine rifle green felt covered cork body, with Maltese Cross unit badge, retaining some of the green felt centre cloth, the chin chains being secured to both the left side rosette and rear cruciform spike base hook, right rosette present, as is the removeable small spike top, along with the dark green cloth centre band and rear top lion boss. The interior with light brown leather sweat band, dark pin silk backing and maker stamp for Cart and Co, London to inside of the beige cotton lining. A fine piece, from a rarely seen and collectable militia unit. Approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**137. 1911 dated British Royal Irish Constabulary officer's Home Service uniform cloth helmet.** Fine black felt covered cork body, with Irish harp unit badge, retaining the red felt backing cloth, the chin chains being secured to both the left side rosette and rear cruciform spike base hook, right rosette present, as is the removeable small spike top, along with the cloth centre band. The interior with dark brown leather sweat band and maker stamp and dated 1911 to inside of the beige cotton lining. A good piece, from a rarely seen and collectable police unit. Approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$900 to \$1100

**138. WW1 era Royal Navy H.M.S. Majestic rating's uniform cap.** Dark blue wool body and centre band, with H.M.S. Majestic silk cap tally correctly tied, the interior retaining the cloth chin strap and plain blue cotton lining, approx. size 55. The Majestic was torpedoed off the coast of Gallipoli by a German submarine only a month after the allied landings at the Dardanelles in 1915. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**139. WW1 British Army Lancashire Fusiliers officer's Home Service pattern sun/pith helmet.** Light brown coloured composite body, in good overall shape, light cotton tied puggaree with a hand sewn unit patch, with a leather chinstrap. Green cotton interior shows the dark brown sweatband. An unusual example, one we have never seen before, most likely a private purchase piece that perhaps had some type of waterproof appeal to the prospective gentleman officer. Approx size 56. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**140. WW1 British Army Lancashire Fusiliers officer's Wolseley pattern sun/pith helmet.** Light brown coloured cotton covered cotton body, in good overall shape, light cotton tied puggaree with a hand sewn unit patch, with sewn cotton brim, with a dry leather chinstrap. Beige cotton interior shows the brown leather and cork

sweatband, showing much wear and general staining, which is shown over the entire cloth outer. Approx size 57. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$250

**141. WW1 to WW2 era British Army general officer's and Medical Corps officer's uniform peaked caps (2).** Parade type general's cap, with black wool crown, red centre band with K.C. bullion G.O. cap badge, leather chinstrap and peak, this with re-applied gilt bullion double rank insignia, with green underside peak, brown silken interior with brown leather sweat band. A good large size example. The Royal Army Medical Corps officer cap in similar design, with scarlet centre band and officer's bi-metal corps cap badge, medium sized. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**142. 1990s British First Gulf War R.A.F. Mk.4 A flying helmet, attributed to Squadron Leader Damian Steel, No. 7 Squadron, R.A.F., who flew the S.A.S. 'Bravo Two Zero' team into Iraq.**

The helmet is fitted with two polycarbonate visors, the outer tinted for protection against glare. Internal earpieces are marked Denis Ferrante Meters Limited. In very good condition and well presented in a wood and Perspex display case (40cm x 33cm x 33cm) with a silk 'escape map' of the Bagdad region and photo of Steel. Acquired by the vendor from Damian Steel in the early 2000s. An amazing piece of history, this helmet was worn by R.A.F pilot Damian Steel, in Iraq during the First Gulf War, in 1990-1991. During his tour of duty, he flew Boeing Chinook helicopters with No 7 Squadron, including on the night of 22/23 January 1991, inserting the eight-man S.A.S team 'Bravo Two Zero' who were tasked with the mission to locate and destroy Iraqi Scud missile sites. CN34. Est: \$5000 to \$7000

**Squadron Leader Damian Steel** served in the Royal Air Force for almost 17 years from 1982 until 1999. He remained a civilian instructor to the R.A.F. on Chinook helicopters.

**143. 1990s era British Army combat vehicle crewman's uniform helmet.** Sand coloured rough finished composition shell with soft foam liner and elastic cradle, with 'RIZ' painted to outside. Retains the M.O.D. manufacturer's sticker, showing large size and a hard plastic 'mock-up' U.S. helmet with chocolate chip cotton cover. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$200

**144. Napoleonic War era reproduction leather British enlisted men's caps (2).** Leather bodies, with shellacked coating, brass regimental badges to front, with red and white pom-pom and plume. One retains a leather chinstrap, this with front and rear peaks, the other with a single peak, both with liners, both of unknown date of manufacture, however, look to be good older reproductions, which would make good gap fillers. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**145. 1856 dated, French Second Empire M1855 enlisted grenadier regiments uniform shako.** Oil skin cover to leather body, with large gilt eagle, sewn metal cockade, red wool pom-pom to crown, black leather chinstrap, retained by two plain domed brass buttons, black leather peak, with tear to centre, showing much age crazing. Interior of black leather lining, white printed 1856 date and T. Green underside peak. Stitching starting to separate to outer oil skin cover, approx. size 55. A nice display piece, in need of some light TLC. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800



**146. 1890s French Second Empire, M1874 trooper's cuirassier uniform parade helmet.** Good, toned nickel shell, with gilt embossed 'medusa' head rear vented comb, with long black horsehair braided and flowing plume, with the addition of a fine red feather hackle plume to left side. Gilt metal helmet plate, brass visor trim to front and rear, convex chin scales and twin side fixing rosettes, with a number of issue numbers and maker's details (SGFM) to underside of rear comb. Leather interior lined, to underside of peaks and liner, showing good honest service wear and scratched in numeral 6, possibly denoting the helmet size. Overall, very good condition, measuring an impressive 40cm high. CN40. Est: \$1200 to \$1600

**147. WW2 era French M1927 Marine Infantry uniform steel helmet.** Dark green enamel to slightly misshapen shell, retaining circular cap badge, leather chin strap and dark brown leather liner, about size 54. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$200

**148. WW2 era French M1923 fireman's uniform helmet.** French Model 1923 fireman's helmet, nickel plated metal shell with brass plate affixed to the front. Original liner and chin strap present, traces of 'black out' paint still visible. CN6. Est: \$150 to \$200

**149. 1860s era Germany, Kingdom of Hanover uniform shako for junior infantry officers.** Black felt covered leather body, with black leather crown and felt cockade, underside of crown with silver bullion braid for junior officer's, large gilt brass Hanoverian cap badge with crown, lower leather band with fixed fine twist bullion strap, leather peak, showing light age crazing. Interior of black leather liner, with chinstrap and buckle, approx. size 55. Usual cloth wear and age, but good overall for this vintage piece. CN1. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**150. WW1 German M1889 Prussian cavalry officer's Kurassier 'lobster tail' uniform parade helmet.** Nickel/steel body with brass edged rounded front peak and multi section rear tail, these retaining their domed securing rivets. Gilt brass helmet plate, with convex chin scales and twin officer's national and state cockades, generally good, with some wear and surface rust to crown, which retains the brass spike base and small nickel spike. Interior showing liner has been removed and a couple of minor post period repairs, with maker marking for A. Klucke and Co., the helmet in good condition, with minor wear, measuring 25cm high and approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**151. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian infantry officer's 'pickelhaube' spiked helmet.** Worn black lacquered leather body, showing much age crazing and wrinkling to top of crown, fine gilt brass officer's helmet plate, gilt finished spike base, retaining removable spike, base stars and pearling base, fine set of flat chin scales, twin officer's national and state cockades, solid rear brass spine and front peak trim. Interior of worn pre-war silk liner in worn condition, ventilated light brown leather sweatband. Approx. size 57, measuring 23cm high. CN16. Est: \$1400 to \$1600

**152. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian infantry officer's 'pickelhaube' spiked helmet with Totenkopf connection.** Worn black lacquered leather body, showing wear and loss to the lacquer finish, fine gilt brass officer's helmet plate, with toned nickel Totenkopf badge applied to the eagle tail, gilt finished spike base, retaining

very large removable spike, base studs and pearling base, fine set of flat chin scales, twin officer's national and state cockades, solid rear brass spine and front peak trim. Interior of worn pre-war silk liner in good condition, light brown leather sweatband. Approx. size 56, measuring 26cm high. CN16. Est: \$1200 to \$1400

**153. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian 73rd (Hanoverian) Regiment Infantry officer's 'pickelhaube' parade spiked helmet.** Black lacquered leather body, showing light crazing and light wear, fine brass officer's helmet plate, retaining the regimentally unique 'Peninsula/Waterloo' bandau, gilt finished spike base, retaining removable trichter and brown horsehair plume, base studs and pearling base, fine set of flat chin scales, twin officer's national and state cockades, solid rear brass spine and front peak trim. Interior showing correct parade leather liner in lightly worn condition. Most likely this is an upgraded NCO's or one-year volunteer's piece, but a textbook example of a pre-war used parade helmet in fine condition. Approx. size 56, measuring 23cm high. CN1. Est: \$2200 to \$2500

**154. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian (Hanoverian) Infantry officer's 'pickelhaube' spiked helmet.** Worn black lacquered leather body, showing much age crazing, gilt brass officer's helmet plate, retaining the 'Waterloo' bandau, gilt finished spike base, retaining removable spike, base stars and pearling base, a set of flat chin scales, twin officer's national and state cockades, solid rear brass spine and front peak trim. Interior missing silk liner, with the leather sweatband in very worn condition. Toned fittings, helmet certainly presentable, but could be improved with some light TLC. The label showing the rear visor having been repaired and regimental designation for either of the 74, 77, 78, 164 and 165th Infantry Regiments. Approx. size 57, measuring 22cm high. CN1. Est: \$1200 to \$1400

**155. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian 9th (Pomeranian) Grenadier Regiment, Reservist's Infantry officer's 'pickelhaube' spiked helmet.** Fine black lacquered leather body, showing light age crazing and wrinkling to front and rear visor, fine gilt brass officer's helmet plate, with lower nickel reservist cross, gilt finished spike base, retaining removable spike, base stars and pearling base, fine set of flat chin scales, twin officer's national and state cockades, solid rear brass spine and front peak trim. Interior showing pre-war silk liner in slightly worn condition, with light brown leather sweatband. Approx. size 57, measuring 24cm high. Scarce and a highly desirable piece. CN1. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

**156. WW1 era German Prussian Infantry officer and guard NCO's 'pickelhaube' spiked helmets (2).** Worn black lacquered leather bodies, showing much age crazing and wear, remains of gilt brass officer's helmet plates, gilt finished spike bases with spikes, all cockades present, with one detached, some repairs to surface, both retaining leather sweatbands. A good repair project or spare parts collection. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**157. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian Foot Artillery NCO's 'kugelhelm' spiked helmet.** Black leather body, showing light crazing and wear, thin wartime brass helmet plate, brass spike base, retaining removable ball and nickel and brass base studs, fine set of flat NCO chin scales, twin officer's national and state cockades, ventilator brass spine and front peak trim. Interior leather sweatband looks to have

been a period or later replacement, with evidence of restitching to interior. Approx. size 56, measuring 20cm high in very fine condition. CN1. Est: \$700 to \$900

**158. WW1 German M1915 Prussian cavalry enlisted 1916 dated Jager Zu Pferde 'lobster tail' uniform spiked helmet by Helbing Sackewitz.** Blackened steel three-piece body, with the rear tail retaining its domed securing rivets. Blue grey dull enamel painted helmet plate, spike base and fixed small spike. Mid brown leather chinstrap and enlisted national and state cockades, generally good, with some wear, single dent and surface pitting to left side of the crown. The interior showing a worn brown leather liner and partial drawstring, with maker's stamp and date, the helmet is in good condition, with minor wear and age, measuring 25cm high and rear lip size stamped 58. CN22. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**159. WW1 era German M1895 Prussian (Hanoverian) Infantry enlisted 'pickelhaube' spiked helmet.** Black leather body, showing only light wear, pre-war gilt brass helmet plate, retaining the 'Waterloo' bandau, brass spike base, retaining removable spike and base studs, leather chinstrap with brass buckles, twin enlisted national and state cockades, ventilator rear brass spine and front peak trim, which is showing some looseness. Interior leather sweatband in good condition, with the original factory stamp and handwritten name to interior skull. The helmet would have a regimental designation for either of the 74, 77, 78, 164 and 165th Infantry Regiments. Approx. size 56, measuring 21 cm high in very fine condition. CN1. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**160. WW1 era German M1895 Kingdom of Saxony 12th or 19th Train Battalion, enlisted 'pickelhaube' spiked helmet.** A fine lacquered leather body, with little or no wear to the lacquer finish, fine brass and nickel helmet plate, brass spike base, retaining very large removable spike, base studs, fine set of concave brass chin scales with NCO posts, twin NCO quality national and state cockades, solid rear brass spine and front peak trim. Interior of black leather liner in good condition and maker label, showing remaining details '2 Batt, 1 Feld....' Approx. size 58, measuring 27cm high. A stunning example, most likely to a senior NCO of some stature. CN16. Est: \$1800 to \$2200

**161. WW1 era German M1895 Kingdom of Wurttemberg cavalry Uhlan enlisted 'czapka' parade helmet.** Black leather body, showing crazing and light wear, pre-war frosted nickel helmet plate, crazed mortar board, with cockade and red and a worn white horse plume, leather chinstrap with brass buckles, twin enlisted national and state cockades. Interior leather sweatband in good condition, but half needing restitching to skull, with a leather swatch repair to interior left side skull. Approx. size 55, measuring 25cm high in good condition. CN1. Est: \$1200 to \$1400

**162. WW1 German Army M1916 uniform steel helmet by Eisenhüttenwerke, Thale.** Grey/green enamel shell, with replaced three-part leather liner and period economy cotton chinstrap, ET64 stamped to inner steel skirt, the helmet with some wear and scrapes, but generally good overall. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**163. 1940s German M1942 combat uniform steel helmet by Emaillierwerk A.G., Fulda.** Retains 30% of the mid green coloured enamel outer and majority of refinished mustard green inner, factory stamped EF64/2928 to rear skirt, with

original, but post war burnt orange finish refinished leather liner and chinstrap. Post war Norwegian used. CN11. Est: \$200 to \$300

**164. 1940s German M1942 combat uniform steel helmet.** German M42 steel helmet, size 66. All original, with leather liner and chinstrap. CN6. Est: \$300 to \$400

**165. 1940s German Luftschutz steel helmets (2).** Three-piece Luftschutz steel helmet with double air vent holes, marked to the inside rear "Vertrieb Genehmigt gemäß 8 Luftschutzgesetz – Kopfweite: 57 – Höchstpreis M. 8.00. stamped RL 2 – 40/14. All original apart from tri colours to the front.; Luftschutz with screen vents, repainted black, with original lining and straps. CN6. Est: \$300 to \$400

**166. 1940s German Luftschutz steel helmet.** One-piece Luftschutz steel helmet with single air vent holes, with remnants of original decal to front. All original, with leather liner and chinstrap. CN6. Est: \$200 to \$300

**167. 1990s era India and Pakistan Navy uniform peaked caps (2).** Includes Indian Navy captain and Pakistan Navy officer examples. All with white 'summer' top crowns, bullion badges, chinstraps and in good condition, with light wear and age. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$200

**168. WW1 - Easter Uprising era Irish Young Citizen of Ireland Volunteers (Ulster Volunteer Forces) uniform peaked cap.** Reeded grey/green cotton crown, with double air vents to each side, scattered light mothing, black velvet centre band with hallmarked silver cap badge, maker marked for Sharman Neill Ltd, Belfast, black leather chinstrap, with a single black cloth securing side button, black leather peak, green underside peak, mid brown leather sweatband, worn purple cotton lining present, the centre celluloid diamond having been removed. Generally, in good condition, approx. size 56. A scarce item. CN1. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

**169. WW1 - Easter Uprising era Irish Ulster Volunteer Forces uniform peaked cap.** Reeded light brown cotton body, centre band and peak, with brass U.V.F. cap badge. Interior with a worn interior of fine beige cotton cloth, maker stamped G. Baird Mayfair Belfast, with a purple inked 'D', the sweatband of worn oilcloth. The cap in good condition, approx. size 56. A scarce item. CN1. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

**170. 1920s - WW2 era Republic of Ireland Army M1927 'Vickers' uniform steel helmet.** Dark green steel body, with good enamel overall, retaining the green painted brass cap badge, side air vents, three-part leather liner and 1939 dated leather chinstrap, the underside rear skirt factory stamped and dated for 1927 production. Light service wear overall, a nice and scarce military issue example. CN1. Est: \$900 to \$1100

**171. 1920s - WW2 era Republic of Ireland Army M1927 'Vickers' uniform steel helmet.** Dark green steel body, with good enamel overall, retaining the brass cap badge, side air vents, three-part leather liner and 1939 dated leather chinstrap, the underside rear skirt factory stamped and dated for 1927 production. Light to moderate service wear overall, with a few light dents to crown, but overall a nice and scarce military issue example. CN1. Est: \$900 to \$1100

**172. WW2 era Republic of Ireland M1935 Army officer's uniform shako.** Red wool crown, with bullion embroidery piping, with embroidered padded cap badge, sewn to the black wool centre band. Black leather peak, showing some age crazing, with twist bullion cords, retaining gilt side buttons. Interior of red silk, with leather sweatband, named to Capt. Murray. Much service wear, but generally good. Approx size 57. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**173. WW2 era Republic of Ireland Army officer's uniform peaked cap.** Thick green wool body, centre band and peak, double air vents to both sides, with brass cap badge on an emerald green diamond cloth patch, leather chinstrap, with plain brass securing side buttons. Interior with a worn mid brown leather sweatband, interior of orange lacquered cloth, with an unreadable maker mark, the cap in very condition, approx. size 56. CN1. Est: \$250 to \$350

**174. WW2 - 1970s era Republic of Ireland civil defence M1927 'Vickers' uniform steel helmet.** Thick beige steel body, with good worn enamel overall, retaining the side air vents, modern replaced three-part leather liner and original leather chinstrap. Light to moderate service wear overall, this actually being a WW1 German M16 steel helmet that was obviously used within Ireland, possibly as a prototype example, before mass production commenced by the Vickers firm. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**175. Post WW2 era Republic of Ireland (Eire) Navy officer's uniform peaked cap.** White 'summer' polymer top crown, with bullion cap badge to black wool centre band, chinstrap and worn black leather peak, with brown leather sweatband and purple silk interior, approx. size 57. Good condition, with light wear and age, rarely seen. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**176. WW2 era Italian Air Force uniform field peak cap and enlisted side cap (2).** Field cap of dark grey wool, with crossover turn ups, cloth chin strap and gold bullion cap badge. Taranto maker mark to the mid brown leather sweatband, with dark grey silk lining, size 58. Side cap of rough dark blue wool, with woven yellow cap badge, with rather worn interior, about size 54. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**177. Vietnam War era South Vietnamese Army Ranger Battalion uniform steel helmet.** Standard M1 shells with hand painted tiger head, with II icons to both sides, the shell showing much overpaint and use, with a very salty, but complete liner, but lacking chinstrap. Good condition. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**178. 1970s era Soviet Union/Russia uniform peak cap and winter caps (3).** Soviet Air Force officer's cap, blue wool body, with gilt metal wing and national cap badges, gilt bullion chin chords, leather peak, with dark grey leather sweatband and silken interior, size marked 55; Soviet Air Force winter fur cap, with cap badge, blue fur pile and padded interior and a Soviet Navy fur cap, of brown fur, cap badge and padded interior CN7. Est: \$150 to \$200

**179. 1860s Civil War U.S. Union Forces, 28th Massachusetts (Irish) Regiment M1858 forage uniform cap.** Dark blue wool body, with floppy style crown, showing brass bugle and Irish clover badges, thin, age shrunk leather chinstrap, with gilt brass 'Massachusetts' securing side buttons, crazed thick black leather peak. Interior

of rough cream cotton material, showing stains and use, approx. size 55. Scarce. CN1. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

**180. WW2 United States Army Air Force officer's uniform 'pinks and green' peaked cap by Bancroft.** Olive green wool crown, with gilt cap badge, sitting above the ribbed olive -green cotton centre band, with brown leather chinstrap and peak. Interior with mid brown leather sweatband, orange silk interior, showing Bancroft maker stamp and name tag for 'Guy Smith'. Approx size 6 ¼. A very good example of the walking out uniform cap. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**181. WW2 United States Army Air Force officer's uniform summer 'crusher' peaked cap by The Superior Cap Company.** Beige cotton crown, with gilt cap badge, sitting above the ribbed beige cotton centre band, with full 'belt' brown leather chinstrap and peak. Interior with mid brown leather sweatband, orange silk interior, showing Superior Uniform Cap Company maker stamp and size 7. This is a mint condition piece in every respect, the finest example we have ever seen. CN7. Est: \$400 to \$600

**182. WW2 U.S. Officer's 'Crusher Cap' by Manchester House KARACHI, U.S. badged Pith Helmet, side cap and badge (2).** U.S. officer's cap with floppy crushed look, prominent maker's label affixed to the interior crown MANCHESTER HOUSE, Elphinstone Street Karachi. Size 53 approx. Gilt screw back officer's badge, no doubt issued to one of the small numbers of U.S. officers involved in the Burma Campaign, either in the air or on the ground.; khaki pith helmet with label affixed to interior crown Real Solar Pith Specially made for GROSE BROS (MADE IN INDIA), with white metal U.S. officer's badge affixed to front. leather chin strap snapped. Size 57.; U.S. Garrison side cap, khaki colour with grey piping, interior silk lined, size 7. Could do with a good clean.; U.S. gilt enlisted man's screw back national badge. CN6. Est: \$200 to \$300

**183. WW2 United States Army Air Force M3 'flak' uniform steel helmet and two pairs of goggles.** As worn by B-17 bomber crews on bombing missions over enemy territory. Steel shell, with folding ear cups, the metal parts all finished in olive green enamel, showing surface wear and light age spots, retaining chinstrap and internal liner. Two pairs of goggles are included, with the green lens type and rare splinter type vented goggles. A scarce set. CN7. Est: \$600 to \$800

**184. WW2 - 1990s U.S and British aviation headgear and eyewear (8).** U.S Army Air Corp WW2 nylon summer flying cap by Slate and Klein Inc, marked 'Large', with radio cable; British 1950s pale blue cloth inner flying helmet, size 2, with oxygen mask; U.S. army/air force Type A-9 oxygen mask, hose partly broken; polarised grey rubber (perished) goggles 'Wind Foil'; U.S military folding polarised sunglasses marked A.O. (American Optics); Polarised aviator's sunglasses marked B and L (U.S.A.) in aluminium case; British WW2 No 3 tinted sunglasses in original (dented) metal case of issue; green woollen beret marked Platatac, New Zealand, size M, fitted with Australian Army 2nd Commando Regiment badge. CN13. Est: \$200 to \$300

**185. WW2 - Vietnam War U.S, and West German uniform peaked caps (3).** Includes WW2 United States Army officer's uniform peaked cap, with Brown wool

crown, scattered mothing to cloth, with twin air grommets to both undersides, gilt cap badge, sitting above the olive-green canvas centre band, with full 'belt' brown leather chinstrap and peak. Interior with mid brown leather sweatband, showing partial separation and gold silk interior, showing Hofflin and Greentree maker stamp. Approx size 6 1/2. 1970s era United States Army officer's uniform parade peaked cap, with black wool body, piped centre band for military police and gilt cap badge, gold bullion chinstrap, black leather peak, brown leather sweatband, gold silk interior, showing Bancroft maker stamp, approx. size 6 3/4. West German Air Force enlisted/NCO's peaked cap, of blue wool, aluminium cap badges, chinstrap, grey leather sweatband and faux silk lining, size 7. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**186. WW1 to WW2 era European military uniform helmets and hats (6).** Includes an Indian made commonwealth pith helmet; French officer's kepi; Royal Irish Regiment brown wool beret with badge and divisional patch; a poor condition Italian pith helmet with woven regimental badge; WW1 era German officer's peaked cap with cockades, in poor condition and a 1960's Royal Ulster Constabulary 'Bobby's' helmet. Much wear to most pieces, sold as viewed. CN1. Est: \$150 to \$250

**187. WW1-WW2 U.S., German, Japanese, French and Swiss helmets (9).** A collection of helmets, some copies and some are in relic condition, missing liners; Copy WW1 German/Prussian 'lobster tail' Cuirassier helmet; Copy WW1 German/Prussian pickelhaube; German WW1 M16 relic helmets (2); Swiss M18 helmet with liner; WW1 French 'Adrian' helmet; WW2 Japanese Type 90 helmet; U.S. M1 helmets (2). Mostly helmets in poor to average condition. CN21. Est: \$200 to \$400

**188. WW2 – 1990s helmets, gas mask, beret and cap, including German, British, Soviet, Belgian (7).** Belgian United Nation M1 steel helmet and liner, the outer steel shell has been painted UN blue with the Belgian national flag painted to the left side.; Polish steel Helm wz 50, complete with liner and remnants of national badge to front.' WW2 German M34 steel helmet with liner.; British Brodie steel helmet missing liner.; Warsaw Pact ShM-41gas mask (rubber hood perished and torn).; red wool beret; cloth cap. CN3. Est: \$150 to \$200

### **Field Equipment**

**189. 1850s Australian Colonial Victorian Goldfield's Police officer's uniform leather equipment webbing, pouch and photo.** A worn set of dark brown leather webbing, including holster, message pouch and belt; a fine mid brown leather message pouch with VR nickel crown, with buff white leather harness and original officer's photo with written details to reverse. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**190. Boer War era British Army buff white leather equipment webbing pouch set, with Lee Metford bayonet.** Buff white leather harness; belt, with GS brass buckle; twin ammunition pouches; mess tin and M1888 bayonet with scabbard. Pouches and equipment retain some stamps etc. All items showing service wear and use and sold as viewed. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**191. WW1 Australian Army M1915 canvas belt webbing pouches, water bottle, bayonet, pack, wire cutters and mess tin.** A good set, including two sets of ammunition pouches, one a later reproduction by Lawrence Ordnance; water bottle, with a hole to one side of cannister; belt, pack, 1916 dated fork; 1918 dated mess tin; 1916 dated wire cutters; 1915 date entrenching metal head; 1918 dated M1907 bayonet with scabbard; pouches and equipment retain some stamps etc. All items showing service wear and use and sold as viewed. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**192. WW1 Australian Army M1915 canvas belt webbing pouches set, water bottle, hooked quillon bayonet and pack.** Good set, including two sets of ammunition pouches, these with later green applied finish; water bottle; belt, pack, 1915 date entrenching metal head; 1909 dated M1907 hooked quillon bayonet with scabbard and entrenching haft; pouches and equipment retain some stamps etc. All items showing service wear and use and sold as viewed. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**193. WW1 Australian Army Military Police leather equipment belt with holster, truncheon and pouch.** Nice rare set, with 1915 dated pouch and plastic revolver with lanyard. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**194. WW1 British Army 5 pouch uniform leather bandolier with dummy ammunition.** Leather strap, 1918 dated, with pouches, all with inner tabs and brass retaining buttons, each also has a five-round clip of deactivated ammunition to each. A great display set. JB Military Antiques will not ship internationally. Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot. CN11. Est: \$250 to \$350

**195. WW1 Australian Army leather equipment and tool roll.** Generally good, with tool loops, usual age wear but serviceable, nicely maker stamped. CN1. Est: \$100 to \$150

**196. WW2 Australian 1937 pattern assorted uniform webbing.** A large mixed lot of P37 webbing equipment, consisting of thirty basic pouches, most in unissued condition, three sets small pack straps, two sets shoulder straps, four gaiters, pistol holster, canvas ammunition belts and a map case. CN23. Est: \$200 to \$300

**197. WW1 Australian Army 1908 Pattern, Dismounted Service Pattern, mess tins with 1922 dated cover.** Mess tins (2) upper and lower, no manufacturer's marks, as used by the British and Australian Army, with khaki canvas cover, dated 1922 by M.E. Co. CN39. Est: \$200 to \$300

**198. WW1 Australian Trench Periscope by Brandt Brothers of Sydney.** A 32cm tubular metal periscope of 5.5cm in diameter, which extends to 46cm, this periscope carries a Brandt Brothers, 236 Pitt St, Sydney nameplate. The periscope extends to approximately 64cm overall, with a wire protector for the top mirror. CN28. Est: \$200 to \$400

Brandt Brothers were established in 1878 by Albert Charles Brandt and his brothers. An innovative company, Brandt Bros manufactured and retailed a range of metal products, including lamp fittings. Their contribution to the war effort was obviously



the trench periscope. A similar item is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra.

**199. WW1 Australian collapsible trench periscope with case named to Corporal S.P. Bannister, who served with both the 3rd Light Horse Regiment and 4th Division Artillery.** This collapsible trench periscope is constructed with a series of six telescopic metal rings. At the top is a rectangular mirror (60mm x 40mm) and at the base is a smaller mirror (20mm x 30mm). Maker not named, with PROTECTED No. 15848 stamped into the top of the periscope. The leather case is in very good condition and is stamped CPL S.P. BANNISTER 1839. Rare to find an item like this named to an Australian WW1 soldier. CN28. Est: \$300 to \$500

**Stanley Prescott Bannister** enlisted in South Australia on 9/8/1915, into the 3rd Light Horse Regiment. He embarked for Egypt with the 13th Reinforcements. Bannister transferred to the 4th Division Artillery Column, on 21/4/1916, being promoted to the rank of Bombardier (Corporal), before embarking for the Western Front. He returned to Australia on 1/5/1919 and died in South Australia on 1/10/1968. This lot comes with a considerable quantity of military and family research on Stanley Bannister. At least two similar items are held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra.

**200. WW1 British 1917 dated Adams Trench Periscope No. 9, Mk II.** There are two glass mirrors placed at 45 degrees inside the periscope. In the centre of the back of the periscope are hinges, with a latch to the front, allowing it to be folded down. A steel spike is included, to allow the periscope to be secured to the trench wall. Above the observation mirror is a paper label marked 'PERISCOPE No 9 MKII – ADAMS and Co 1917' and marked with a painted Broad Arrow. This item is 33cm in length and comes in its original canvas carry bag (some tears), complete with spare mirrors and shoulder strap. A complete trench periscope made by Adams and Co. of London, as issued to British and Australian troops. This Periscope No 9 Mk II was used as a trench observation device. It is made from wood, is rectangular in shape, held together with nails and metal straps. It is painted olive drab. CN28. Est: \$300 to \$500

**201. WW2 Australian Pocket Periscope 1943 Mk. I Aust. by J.W.H. Pty Ltd.** Collapsible steel pocket periscope with two mirrors and canvas case. A maker's label on top of the periscope reads 'J.W.H. PTY. LTD. POCKET PERISCOPE 1943 MK.I. AUST. 'D^D 523' is impressed into the steel case, below the label. The khaki canvas case has a belt loop at the back and has a top opening flap secured by a press stud button. The periscope extends to approximately 64cm overall. A similar item is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra. CN28. Est: \$200 to \$400

**202. WW2 British Army No.2, Mk 2, 'Kershaw' binoculars and webbing case.** Black enamelled outer metal body, with working lenses, showing optical reticle, maker stamped, 1942 dated with carry strap. Retains 1937 pattern canvas, 1943 dated maker marked carry case and strap. CN11. Est: \$200 to \$280

**203. WW1 Turkish military field binoculars.** Brass and white metal leather covered 6 x binoculars by Carl Zeiss, stamped to bottom brass section Arabic script,

the top brass cover stamped MARINEGLAS 261,428, 6X. (# is in the 1914 range 249,886 - 282,739). Bakelite eye pieces (one chipped), lenses functioning and viewable and retains the leather carry strap. CN6. Est: \$100 to \$150

**204. WW1 1916 dated British Army prismatic marching compass in leather case by C and R Brinsley.** Brass prismatic compass, in good working order, with working locking mechanism, good cover and lanyard hook. Leather carry case stamped 19 and maker marked. CN11. Est: \$150 to \$250

**205. WW1 1918 dated British Army prismatic marching compass in leather case, unit marked for the 4th Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.** Brass Swiss made prismatic compass, in good working order, with working locking mechanism, good cover and lanyard hook, dated 1918. Leather carry case stamped 1916 and L. F. and Co. maker marked, with unit stamp 4. DCLI to opposite flap. CN11. Est: \$250 to \$350

**206. WW2 Australian Army dispatch rider's waterproof trousers and sundry items.** Australian Army khaki rubberised canvas dispatch rider's trousers (12 pairs) unissued, with assorted dates. Puggarees (9), including one Women's Royal Australian Army Corps (W.R.A.A.C.). .303 rifle pull throughs. CN23. Est: \$300 to \$400

**207. WW1 Australian 1916 dated Bell Tent by S. Walder Ltd, Sydney and was used in the film 'Before Dawn'.** Bell tent made with 11oz. natural cotton army duck, cotton tape, cotton rope for door closures, brass grommets, wall ties for ventilation, and a reinforcement patch at the top for the pole. Marked to the flap S. Walder Ltd, 340-2 Pitt St 1916. Complete but missing the central pole. It comes with a number of Broad Arrow marked wooden pegs and a wooden mallet. It comes in a wooden box 78cm x 56cm x 38cm. Post war was used for Salvation Army youth camps between 1925 and 1940 and is marked as such. Locally purchased in Perth in the 1980s, it is possible that it was used at Blackboy Hill Camp during the Great War. The tent was used as a prop in the W.A. made film Before Dawn. Due to its size this item has not been removed from the box to be photographed. Sold as viewed, courier or pick up only. CN20. Est: \$500 to \$1000

**208. WW2 Australian Army Intelligence and G.P.O. Box Mk. 1.** A green painted wooden box 58cm x 58cm x 10.5cm, fitted with shoulder straps and padded backing, canvas carry handle to the top, two wire hanging points to the top. The front folds down to be a map table and contains a variety of C.P. tools. 15kg, just the sort of thing a lucky digger would have cursed if he had to carry it in the bush. This could explain the pristine unused condition. Courier or pick up only. CN20. Est: \$150 to \$250

**209. WW2 British 2nd Battalion Parachute Regiment snare drum 1945 dated.** Snare drum by Henry Potter and Co London 1945 with broad arrow stamp, 37cm wide x 37.5cm tall. Brass metal shell, painted in maroon, with the Parachute Regiment badge and battle honours, 2nd Battalion Parachute Regiment and motto scrolls all hand painted to the front of the drum. Batter head in good order, however the resonant head has a small tear near the string 'snare wires' on the underside. Tension ropes in good order with white leather tabs. Small split in shell near vent

home and tension anchor point. Large dent to rear of the body which is concealable if worn or display. CN18. Est: \$900 to \$1200

**210. WW1 to Vietnam War era British and Australian military swagger sticks**

**(6).** Cane and wooded examples, some showing brass shell case ends and tips. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$150

**211. 1940s German Panzer (armoured) Model B headphones headset for use in armoured vehicles.**

The headset has two Bakelite earphones with metal alloy backing plates, one marked 'Dfh.b", held together with leather covered band, fabric covered leads finishing in a double pronged plug.; throat mike with leather covered band, Bakelite microphones, fabric covered leads to selector switch box marked Fulb the bottom lead finished in a triple pronged plug. Untested and sold as viewed. CN6. Est: \$100 to \$150

**212. WW2 – 1980's U.S, British and Belgian gas masks plus assorted equipment (QTY).**

WW2 Belgian civilian L.702 gas mask and metal carry case, produced between 1938 - 1940; British No 4 Mk III gas mask, minus hose and box filter, dated 15/7/1941; U.S. M1A2-1-1 noncombatants gas masks (2), for child and adult in cotton carry bags. U.S. Army M17 gas mask and black canvas carry case, spare filters 1967 dated (2); Italian SGE 400 gas mask; 1999 decontamination kit. Weapon cleaning kit, M16 mag pouch, gloves etc. CN23. Est: \$200 to \$300

**213. 2010s military style True Timber camouflage nets (2).** Two different camouflage styles, each measuring 450cm x 150cm. As new. CN17. Est: \$80 to \$140

### **Miscellaneous Items**

**214. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain plates and ephemera lot**

**(9).** Plates and bowls, one marked with an Australia crest. Produced by Grimwade's, unless otherwise marked/unmarked to base, a very good lot. Local collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. CN37. Est: \$300 to \$500

**215. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain plates and ephemera lot**

**(13).** Plates, cups and bowls and ash tray, including two 'mourning' plates. Produced by Grimwade's, unless otherwise marked/unmarked to base, a very good lot. Local collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. CN37. Est: \$300 to \$500

**216. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain plates, biscuit barrel and ephemera lot (9).**

Plates, lolly bowls, biscuit barrel, vase and cream jug. Produced by Grimwade's, unless otherwise marked/unmarked to base, a very good lot. Local collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. CN37. Est: \$300 to \$500

**217. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain plates, mugs and**

**ephemera lot (12).** Plates, bowls, 'mug' cups, ash tray etc. Produced by Grimwade's, unless otherwise marked/unmarked to base, a very good lot. Local

collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. CN37. Est: \$300 to \$500

**218. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain plates, lollie bowl and ephemera lot (7).** Plate, bowls, lolly bowl, 'mug' cup and cream jug. Produced by Grimwade's, unless otherwise marked/unmarked to base, a very good lot. Local collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. CN37. Est: \$250 to \$450

**219. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain tea pot.** Produced by Grimwade's, marked to base, a very good condition, with removeable top lid. Local collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. CN37. Est: \$200 to \$250

**220. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' porcelain tobacco jar.** Balls's and #2098 marked to base, a very good condition, with removeable top lid. Local collection/courier only, due to the delicate nature of the items. Scarce. CN37. Est: \$250 to \$350

**221. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' sweet/lolly bank figure.** Pressed cardboard, with hand painted details, impressed number to base. Measures 32cm high. Scarce. CN37. Est: \$200 to \$300

**222. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' book and magazines (3).** 'Laughing Through the Orient' book and two magazines. Average to good condition. CN37. Est: \$60 to \$100

**223. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' Fragments of France magazines (6).** Average condition, some with loose covers. CN37. Est: \$60 to \$100

**224. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' Fragments of France magazines (6) #2.** Average condition, some with loose covers. CN37. Est: \$60 to \$100

**225. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' playing cards sets (2).** Average/used condition. Unsure if these are complete sets. Sold as viewed. CN37. Est: \$60 to \$100

**226. WW1 era Bruce Bairnsfather 'Old Bill' puzzle by the Graphic Gallery.** Average/used condition, pieces in tatters, but complete box, unsure if this is a complete set. Sold as viewed. CN37. Est: \$60 to \$100

**227. 1955 dated British College of Arms grant of title to Sir Ernest Harry Lever in EIIR case of issue.** A fine vellum scroll, with handwritten details, retaining twin ribboned gilt crown seals and hand signed attribution. The EIIR wooden case showing light scuffing and wear, but generally good. CN9. Est: \$200 to \$250

**228. 1990s era framed limited edition 'Secret Operation' print, veteran signed, by Robert Taylor.** Very good glass and wooden framed example, numbered 175/700 and signed by four veterans, including Vice-Admiral Sir Ian McIntosh. Grey frame measures 59cm x 52cm. Pick up/courier only item. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**229. 1990s era framed limited edition 'H.M.S./M Thrasher' print, veteran signed, by John Pettitt.** Very good glass and wooden framed example, numbered 856/1000 and signed by six naval veterans, including Tommy Gould VC. Grey frame measures 86cm x 65cm. Pick up/courier only item. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**230. 1937 German two volume 'presentation' edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler.** HB. 360 pp and 351 pp, 1937 dated with gilt embossed leather spine showing some peripheral wear, with AH picture and protective page to first volume, with gilt top pages. Retains the original card protector, showing storage abrasions, generally good and scarce. CN29. Est: \$1500 to \$2500

**231. 1942 dated German edition of Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler, deluxe wedding edition from the city of Mannheim.** HB. 781 pp, 1942 dated, with embossed city logo to front marbled card cover, grey top edge to pages, with Adolf Hitler picture, protective page and Ober Burgermeister facsimile signed page. A very good example, with light wear and age and comes with the original solid blue outer cardboard protective cover, showing corner wear and splitting to top seam. CN48. Est: \$400 to \$600

**232. WW1 German Navy 'Kriegs' battle flag.** Fine wartime cotton flag, with screen printed details, with post war metal clips to side fringe, retaining the faded maker ink stamp, the flag with some period repairs and a couple of very minor tears. A great display piece measuring 1.95m x 1.15m. CN16. Est: \$500 to \$700

**233. WW2 1945 Australian Army 2/31st Bn captured Borneo framed Japanese 'good luck' heavily signed and illustrated cotton flag.** Dyed cotton with the white field of the flag bears numerous Australian soldier's inscriptions in ink, with superbly coloured illustration. With reinforcements on the hoist corners and cotton ties. Wonderful example. Approx. 40+ signature, frame measures 102cm x 75cm. Pick up/courier only item. CN22. Est: \$600 to \$800

**234. WW2 Japanese military 'Good Luck' meat ball silk flag.** 82cm x 68cm hand painted black ink details on meat ball flag, with gilt cord corners, with some additional research paperwork. A very good example. CN16. Est: \$300 to \$400

**235. 1960s era North Vietnam wartime combat unit flags (2).** Cotton types, features sewn directly to flag base, measuring 71cm x 55cm and 74cm x 33cm. Generally good overall, with age and light wear. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**236. 1960s era North Vietnam wartime combat unit flags (2).** Cotton types, features sewn directly to flag base, each measuring 73cm x 53cm. Generally good overall, with age and light wear. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**237. 1960s era North Vietnam wartime combat unit flags (2).** Cotton types, features sewn directly to flag base, measuring 40cm x 38cm and 75cm x 53cm. Generally good overall, with age and light wear. CN7. Est: \$100 to \$150

**238. 1960s era North Vietnam wartime combat unit silk flag.** Silk flag, sewn directly to flag base, measuring 93cm x 67cm. Generally good overall, with age and light wear. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**239. 1960s era North Vietnam wartime combat unit silk flag.** Silk flag, sewn directly to flag base, measuring 94cm x 67cm. Generally good overall, with age and light wear. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**240. 1960s era Soviet Union 'High Performance in Socialist Competition' silk banner/flag.** Red silken base, with screen printed details, full yellow cord fringing with pole loops, measuring 1.7m x 1.05m. CN16. Est: \$250 to \$350

**241. 2000s era U.S. Gatling Gun collector's desk ornament.** Light weight alloy gun, with some moving parts, but essentially a novelty desk ornament, measuring 17cm high. CN16. Est: \$60 to \$100

**242. 1970s – 2000 mixed lot Australian- British Army wall plaques, replica pistols, gas mask etc (QTY).** Assorted Australian and British wall plaques (18); replica bugles (2); replica flintlock pistols (2). WW2 British gas mask; R.A.A.F. aircraft load tie down strap; cane cutting knife; Australian Army bibles (4) and assorted commemorative coins and badges etc. CN25. Est: \$100 to \$200

**243. 1985 set of German cavalry pewter type toy soldier set with sundry WW1 era German table medals (21).** 21 x pewter type solid toy soldier's, each about 10cm tall, of very good detail, with descriptions in German to base. As sold in Germany by the Franklin Mint in 1985, with copied paperwork and description cards (1 card missing). Set comes with sundry WW1 era German table medals and a nice aluminium Zeppelin inscribed ring. CN16. Est: \$150 to \$250

**244. 19th century Oriental model brass desk cannon.** A 24cm long brass cannon with ornate cast symbols. It has a 1.5cm bore with a touch hole, this item weighs 1.1kg CN35. Est: \$150 to \$250

**245. 20th century model four masted armed sailing ship.** A well-constructed wooden four masted sailing ship, armed with 28 guns. With cloth sails and meticulous detail, it would make a very attractive display piece. 74cm long, 60cm high. Pick up or courier only. CN48. Est: \$150 to \$200

**246. Vietnam War era Australian Army Training Team Vietnam (A.A.T.T. V.) Zippo lighter from Lieutenant Colonel Raymond Lewis Burnard, who was the Commanding Officer 1968 – 69.** Zippo cigarette lighter, white metal stamped ZIPPO and BRADFORD to the base, displaying A.A.T.V. brass shield affixed to the side. 1965 dated compass pouch with BURNARD sewn to the inner flap. CN1. See lot 22 for Brigadier Burnard's uniform. JB Military Antiques will not ship the lighter internationally, bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot. CN50. Est: \$200 to \$300

**247. 1960s Mixed lot of Zippo cigarette lighters Vietnam related (19).** Of unknown vintage, untested, with flints removed. JB Military Antiques will not ship

internationally, bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot. Sold as viewed. CN26. Est: \$400 to \$500

**248. Vietnam War Zippo cigarette lighters (14).** White metal Zippo cigarette lighters with various motifs, dates and locations engraved. Two with missing lids. JB Military Antiques will not ship internationally, bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot. CN23. Est: \$150 to \$200

**249. Vietnam War U.S. Zippo cigarette lighters (13).** White metal Zippo cigarette lighters with various motifs, dates and locations engraved. JB Military Antiques will not ship internationally, bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot. CN23. Est: \$150 to \$200

### **Bayonets**

**250. 1686 dated ultra-rare British plug bayonet King James II Coldstream Guards.** An ultra-rare bayonet from a senior regiment of the British Army. Double edged blade engraved 'ANNO DOMINI 1686 GOD SAVE KING JAMES THE 2', with the insignia of the Coldstream Guards. The reverse shows a crown over J2R cypher. A twisted iron cross guard with clam shell and patterned iron pommel to the walnut grip. Blade length 36cm, overall length 52cm. King James II only sat on the English throne from 1685 to 1688. CN28. Est: \$2500 to \$3000

**251. No Lot**

**252. 1686 dated rare British plug bayonet King James II.** A rare bayonet with a 'wavy' blade, engraved 'GOD SAVE KING JAMES 2 1686', the reverse engraved with a crown over J2R cypher. Bronze cross guard with clam shell, brass pommel with wooden grip. Possibly from a museum collection, with painted number on grip. Blade length 36cm, overall length 52cm. King James II only sat on the English throne from 1685 to 1688. CN28. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

**253. 1700s British plug bayonet.** A cream horn grip, with a decorative nickel cross guard and a figurehead pommel. The single-edged blade has a single fuller, with the 'Running Wolf' of the London Cutler's Company, there is significant pitting to the blade. Blade length is 39cm, overall length 53cm. CN28. Est: \$700 to \$900

**254. 1840s British Constabulary sword bayonet.** Ribbed brass hilt with a good clean, double edged blade, with a crown over A on the ricasso. Blade length 42cm, overall length 54cm. CN28. Est: \$400 to \$600

**255. British M1853 Artillery Carbine Yataghan sword bayonet, being South Australian marked.** Generally clean blade, with some staining, pitted cross guard and some light corrosion to the pommel, which is marked 85 and 363. The plated scabbard (peeling) is marked crown over SA 15, for South Australia as per 'The Military Small Arms of SA 1839-1901, by Anthony f. Harris. Blade length 58cm, overall length 71cm. CN28. Est: \$400 to \$600

**256. 1800s - 1900s British and Indian bayonets (3).** British M1856 bayonet, shortened for drill purposes, bushed for Martini-Henry rifle. Blade marked /I\ WD '01,

worn grips with cross guard marked RV3 in correct (shortened) scabbard. Blade length 32cm, overall length 32cm; Indian converted M1907 bayonet by JAC (Chapman). Ricasso stamped JAC Mk1\*\* with FR55 on the reverse and two deleted numbers on the pommel. Blade length 32cm, overall length 46cm; British L3A1 SA80 rubber training bayonet by Airsoft. Blade length 18cm, overall length 27cm. CN28. Est: \$150 to \$250

**257. British M1856 Yataghan type sword bayonet and scabbard.** A clean re-polished blade dated '91 with WD acceptance markings. Sold out of service marking to the pommel. Blade length 45cm overall length 60cm. Some corrosion to the cross guard and the pommel. Fits neatly into the leather scabbard, which has some dents near the toe. CN42. Est: \$200 to \$300

**258. British M1853 Enfield socket bayonet and scabbard.** Steel socket, pitted, with working release collar. 42cm long steel blade, showing heavy pitting, with spear point missing. Metal and leather scabbard, with much wear and splitting. Bayonet in scabbard measures 65cm overall. Near relic condition. Ex. George Trotter collection. CN4. Est: \$50 to \$100

**259. British M1853 Enfield socket bayonet and scabbard.** Blued steel socket, light wear and age with working release collar, stamped 26 to right side of muzzle ring. 55.5cm long steel blade, in immaculate condition, nicely stamped 10/8. (last digit a 3 or 8). Metal and leather scabbard, with light wear and very minor rear chape splitting. Bayonet in scabbard measures 65cm overall. A fine example. Ex. George Trotter collection. CN4 Est: \$300 to \$400

**260. British P1856 Yataghan type sword bayonet by Alex Coppel and scabbard.** A clean blade with only the scales logo and A.C. for Alex Coppel of Soligen, some minor nicks to the sharpened blade. #1706 to the pommel. Blade length 57.5cm overall length 71cm. Fits neatly into the leather scabbard, which has some splitting along the seam. CN10. Est: \$200 to \$300

**261. British M1876 Enfield socket bayonets and scabbard (2).** For use with the .577/450 Martini Henry rifle. Blade stamped F. PRESTON MANCHESTER with staining to the blade. Leather scabbard split near the toe, with its buff leather attaching strap; faint maker's marking to stained blade, leather scabbard split near the toe, with its buff leather attaching strap. CN23. Est: \$200 to \$300

**262. British M1876 Enfield socket bayonets, one with scabbard (2).** For use with the .577/450 Martini Henry rifle. Steel socket with 55cm blade, showing only minor staining spots. Dated '3 '01 with WD acceptance mark. Leather and metal scabbard, intact with WD acceptance mark. Overall length of bayonet in scabbard 65cm; undated blade with WD acceptance mark, moderate staining along its 55cm length, no scabbard. CN42. Est: \$150 to \$250

**263. British M1879 Artillery Carbine sawback bayonet and scabbard.** A nice bayonet with a good clean blade and sawback. Blade originally dated '99, re-dated '00 and '01, with /I\ WD acceptance and Crown over V.R. markings. Cross guard stamped 34 and H on the back of the grip. Pommel #5134 (partly crossed out). Blade



length 65cm, overall length 79cm. Fits neatly into a good well worn, but intact leather scabbard. CN10. Est: \$200 to \$300

**264. WW1 British/Australian M1907 Hooked Quillon bayonet 1908 dated Victoria/New South Wales Naval Marked.** An early hooked quillon bayonet by Wilkinson, dated '10 1908. Naval marking N on the ricasso and 3 over 323 on the pommel. Blade length 43cm, overall length 55cm. WW1 scabbard marked NSW 3147 to the throat. CN28. Est: \$900 to \$1200

**265. WW1 era Australian M1907 bayonet and scabbard by Lithgow Small Arms, dated 1916.** Wooden grips, blued steel pommel, stamped 41258 with working release button, marked to steel guard stamped 5 (5th Military District). 42.5cm long very good condition blued steel blade, Lithgow 1916 maker/dated marked. Leather and metal scabbard, the throat stamped 5, with khaki canvas frog. Bayonet in scabbard measures 57.5cm overall. Very good overall. Ex. George Trotter collection. CN50. Est: \$400 to \$500

**266. WW2 era Australian M1907 bayonet and scabbard by Lithgow Small Arms, dated 1941.** Wooden grips, blued steel pommel, stamped B80058 with working release button, marked to steel guard stamped 5 (5th Military District). 43.3cm long very good condition blued steel blade, distinct sharpened edge, Lithgow 10' 41 (October 1941) maker marked. Leather and metal scabbard, with khaki canvas frog. Bayonet in scabbard measures 57.8cm overall. Very good overall. Ex. George Trotter collection, the bayonet number listed on page 135 of 'Guide to Small Arms in Western Australia' by G. Trotter. CN50. Est: \$300 to \$400

**267. 1980s British Sterling SMG commercial bayonet.** Fitted with plastic grips, possible from factory parts upon the factory closure. In black painted steel scabbard. Will not fit the No 5 Jungle Carbine. CN28. Est: \$100 to \$200

**268. 1980s British Sterling SMG bayonet.** Fitted with plastic grips, secured by flathead rivets this bayonet has a good clean blade, will fit the No 5 Jungle Carbine. Blade length 20cm, overall length. With black painted steel scabbard. Will fit the No5 Jungle Carbine. CN28. Est: \$250 to \$350

**269. 1800s German hunting plug bayonet.** A tapered dark horn grip, brass pommel and S-shaped brass cross guard, with clam shell and acorns to the tips. Blade has a narrow fuller, appears to be a cut-down sword blade. Some light pitting to the blade. Blade length 31cm, overall length 45cm. CN28. Est: \$700 to \$900

**270. WW1 German M1884/98 bayonet by Hartkopf.** For use with the Mauser Gewehr 98 rifle this bayonet is dated 1916, with maker's name of GEBR HARTKOPF SOLIGEN stamped on the ricasso. A good clean 25cm blade, overall length 39cm. Black painted steel scabbard stamped on throat 10/127 No 508, in leather scabbard with possible regimental markings to back. CN43. Est: \$150 to \$200

**271. 1940s era Germany matching number M84/98 K98 bayonet and scabbard by Alexander Coppel GmbH.** Bakelite grips, blued steel pommel with working release button, with steel guard. 25m long blued steel blade, 41fnj – 1336q factory coded/numbered, showing only light use and wear. Metal scabbard, with most of the

protective finish intact, good overall, with matching stamped details overall, with original black leather frog, marked for R. Bernhardt, the maker details faint. Bayonet in scabbard measures 40cm, in very good condition. CN41. Est: \$300 to \$400

**272. 1800s plug bayonet of unknown origin.** Grip of oak or elm with steel mounts. The double-edged leaf-shaped blade has three narrow fullers and multiple piercings. Blade length 25cm, overall length 40cm. CN28. Est: \$500 to \$700

**273. 1870s Spanish plug bayonet by Fabrica de Juan Francisco Abia.** From the Albacete region, this bayonet features a dark horn grip, with brass finial and cross guard. The engraved blade has an abbreviated maker's name. Blade length 23cm, overall length 37cm. Ex Roy Williams and Sue Rouse collection U.K. CN28. Est: \$500 to \$700

**274. 1800s Spanish plug bayonet from the Catalonia region.** A cold water forged blade with brass cross guard and pommel. Blade length 25cm, overall length 43cm. CN28. Est: \$500 to \$700

**275. 1880s U.S. M1889 Rifle Ramrod bayonet for the Springfield rifle.** An unusual item, this ramrod bayonet retains its original blueing. Featuring a cruciform tip and knurled section close to the point, the rod tapers towards the tail, in three sections, held into the rifle by the notches cut into the body. CN28. Est: \$200 to \$300

**276. Vietnam War U.S M7 bayonets by Colt and Bauer (2).** Two M7 bayonets for the M16 rifle; A black checked grip with steel pommel. The 16.5cm blade retains a good amount of its bluing. Underside of cross guard stamped BOC for Bauer Ordnance Corporation, who produced these bayonets from 1968. With an M10 black plastic scabbard, which was a replacement for the M8A1, produced in the 1980s, fitted with black webbing frog with retaining strap; Black checked grip, with dark steel pommel. The 16.5cm blade has darkened with age, however the stamping on the blade of COLT'S 62316 HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A is still visible. With its original green painted M8A1 scabbard, with worn khaki-green frog. CN32. Est: \$200 to \$300

**277. 1960s Finnish M1962 bayonet for the RK62 assault rifle.** A single edged sharpened knife bayonet for the RK62 assault rifle. Dark olive-green leather scabbard. Blade length 16cm, overall length 26cm. CN28. Est: \$200 to \$300

**278. Pre-WW1 Swedish M1896 Mauser bayonet with scabbard.** Stamped EJAB (Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur Anton Berg and #706, with Swedish crown on the ricasso. Blade length 20.5cm, overall length 33cm. Steel scabbard #887 on the toe. Leather frog stamped 'E', with retaining strap. CN43. Est: \$100 to \$150

**279. 20th Century Finnish, Swiss and Brazilian bayonets (3).** Finnish M1927 bayonet by Hackman and Co, with 'domed' rivets to the grip. Clean blade with steel scabbard. Blade length 30cm, overall length 41cm. Swiss P1918 bayonet for the Schmidt-Rubin K31 rifle, by Waffenfabrik of Neuhausen. Stamped #14110 on the cross guard. A clean double-edged blade, in steel scabbard, with leather hanger. Blade length 30cm, overall length 43cm. Brazilian P1934 Mauser bayonet by Weyersberg Kirschbaum #P-929 on the cross guard, small nicks on blade, in good

condition leather scabbard. Blade length 38cm, overall length 51cm. CN28. Est: \$500 to \$700

**280. 1920s - 1930s Belgian, Finnish and Brazilian bayonets (3).** 1920s FN Mauser P1924 export bayonets, with good clean blade and steel scabbard; 1920s Finnish P1927 Mosin Nagant bayonet by Hackman and Co. Single edged blade with =S= on the cross guard and #42 on the pommel. Housed in a steel scabbard, blade length 30cm, overall length 41cm; 1930s Brazilian P1935 bayonet, quite rare, as only 8,000 produced from 1935-1938. A very clean single edged and fullered blade. Blade length 29cm, overall length 43cm, with steel scabbard. CN28. Est: \$500 to \$700

**281. WW2 era Finnish and Swiss bayonets and scabbards by Hackman, Fiskars and Elsener (2).** M27 and M29 Finnish bayonets, with wooden grips, steel pommels with working release buttons, #35109 and #119717S. 30cm long steel blades, Hackman and Co and Fiskars maker marked, showing light use and wear. With metal scabbards and leather frogs. M1918 by Elsener Schwyz, marked to 30cm steel blade, #912200 to guard, with metal scabbard and leather frog. Included are three bayonets protective cloth zip cases. CN41. Est: \$250 to \$350

**282. WW1 – WW2 various bayonets in scabbards (6).** Six bayonets in scabbards from Argentina, Spain etc. In varying condition. CN23. Est: \$150 to \$250

**283. WW1-WW2 British and Japanese bayonets including relics Japanese marked spanner (6).** An assorted lot of bayonets; British M1907 Wilkinson bayonet, dated '11'17 with clean sharpened blade. Pommel stamped 1W22836, in scabbard; British M1907 Wilkinson bayonet dated '9 '17, some light staining to the blade, in scabbard; Japanese Type 30 Arisaka bayonet, Kokura Arsenal stamped, faint numbers to the lightly corroded pommel; British No4 Mk II spike bayonet, marked 5, in steel scabbard; relic British M1907 bayonet; relic Japanese Type 30 Arisaka bayonet and scabbard (blocked); relic double ended 'C' spanner, marked with Japanese characters. CN21. Est: \$300 to \$500

**284. WW1 – WW2 Australian – British bayonets including a film prop from the movie 'Gallipoli' (5).** M1907 bayonet with scabbard, fitted with replacement Japanese Arisaka hooked guard. Stamped to the grip H13, this being one of the props from the iconic Australian movie 'Gallipoli'; P1907 bayonets (3) one without a scabbard; P1903 bayonet with replacement grips and no scabbard. CN25. Est: \$400 to \$500

**285. WW1 – WW2 various bayonets in scabbards (4).** Four bayonets in scabbards from Germany, Japan, Siam and Spain. In varying condition. CN23. Est: \$300 to \$400

**286. WW1 – WW2 Australian and U.S. military bayonets (3).** M1907 bayonet by Lithgow, dated '5 '42 with a clean resharpened blued 43cm blade. SLAZ42 stamped grip, pommel #C32866. /I\ marked Mangrovite scabbard; P1907 bayonet by Lithgow, dated '4 12. The 43cm blade has some light corrosion, grip stamped IXN, no scabbard; U.S M4 bayonet, stained blade and cross guard, stamped SHELHAN 4158 JAPAN on ricasso, no scabbard. CN42. Est: \$150 to \$250

**287. Post WW2 Various bayonets and Austrian combat knife (5).** Two bayonets, from the Eastern Bloc, one missing scabbard; one light tan leather bayonet scabbard; one leather bayonet frog; Austrian combat knife, field green in scabbard. CN23. Est: \$100 to \$200

**288. WW1 – WW2 Various bayonets in scabbards including British and French (5).** Five bayonets in scabbards in varying condition. CN23. Est: \$150 to \$200

**289. WW2 British M1907 bayonet modified for W.A. television series ‘A Fortunate Life’.** This 1944 dated bayonet by Wilkinson has been modified with the addition of a hooked quillon. Stamped ‘20’ on the grip, this bayonet was used in the production of the 1987 Western Australian television series ‘A Fortunate Life’. Blade length 43cm, overall length 56cm. CN28. Est: \$150 to \$250

**290. 1980s Australian M1907 bayonet film prop from ‘The Lighthorseman’.** A single piece fibreglass replica of a M1907 bayonet in scabbard, used as a film prop in the 1987 Australian classic ‘The Lighthorseman’, which starred Jon Blake and Peter Phelps. CN28. Est: \$100 to \$200

### **Knives, Daggers and Weapons**

#### **Australian Lithgow Small Arms Experimental Knuckle Knives of World War II**

Lots 291 to 295 are from the collection of renowned Western Australian bayonet and knife collector Geoff Smith.

The story about a class of Australian fighting knuckle knives emerged in the 1990s, after having remained in relative obscurity for decades. They were made in the early 1940s by the Lithgow Small Arms Factory (L.S.A.F.) but were never distributed to the troops. The earliest modern reference is Ian Skennerton’s 1975 book – Australian Service Bayonets, which discusses experimental and prototype models.

L.S.A.F.’s production efforts involved taking broken bayonet blades and adding a suitable grip to make a functional fighting knife. In June 1990, Major E.J.Millett, who, as head of Australian Army Ordnance, with responsibility for the L.S.A.F. published an article in Caps and Flints (a knife magazine of the day). It described the chronology where the L.S.A.F. to meet a growing need for fighting knives, began producing ‘knuckle duster knives’ from P1907 bayonets. An excerpt from Millett’s article addresses these knives:

“..... large number of which had relatives in the forces resulting in requests being fed back to the L.S.A.F. for knuckle dusters, daggers etc. and many were produced on a semi-official basis by operators working in their own time and outside production runs, using material from parts that had failed inspection”.

Further information can be obtained from:

<https://www.smithandsons.net.au/wp-content/uploads/2025/06/Aussie-LSAF-knucks-v19-Copyright.pdf>

**291. WW2 1943 Australian Lithgow Small Arms Experimental fighting/knuckle knife.** With a drab olive-green painted aluminium D guard, stamped D /\ D on the base of the grip and stamped MA near the pyramid domed pommel. The blade is a cutdown P1907 bayonet contained in a cutdown P1907 scabbard. Blade length 16cm, overall length 30cm. CN28. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

The story about this class of Australian fighting knuckle knives emerged in the 1990s, after having remained in relative obscurity for decades. They were made in the early 1940s by the Lithgow Small Arms Factory (L.S.A.F.) but were never distributed to the troops. A similar example of this type of knife is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra, Australia. For further information please view the pdf catalogue at <https://jbmilitaryantiques.com.au/>

**292. WW2 1943 Australian Lithgow Small Arms Experimental fighting/knuckle knife.** With a black painted aluminium D guard, stamped D /\ D on the base of the grip and stamped MA near the pyramid domed pommel. The blade is a cutdown P1907 bayonet contained in a cutdown P1907 scabbard. Blade length 20cm, overall length 32cm. CN28. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

The story about this class of Australian fighting knuckle knives emerged in the 1990s, after having remained in relative obscurity for decades. They were made in the early 1940s by the Lithgow Small Arms Factory (L.S.A.F.) but were never distributed to the troops. A similar example of this type of knife is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra, Australia. For further information please view the pdf catalogue at <https://jbmilitaryantiques.com.au/>

**293. WW2 1943 Australian Lithgow Small Arms Experimental fighting/knuckle knife.** With a black painted aluminium D guard, stamped D /\ D on the base of the grip and stamped XP.2. and MA near the pyramid domed pommel. The blade is a cutdown P1907 bayonet dated 8 43, contained in a black leather sheath, with retaining strap. Blade length 17cm, overall length 29cm. CN28. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

The story about this class of Australian fighting knuckle knives emerged in the 1990s, after having remained in relative obscurity for decades. They were made in the early 1940s by the Lithgow Small Arms Factory (L.S.A.F.) but were never distributed to the troops. A similar example of this type of knife is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra, Australia. For further information please view the pdf catalogue at <https://jbmilitaryantiques.com.au/>

**294. WW2 1943 Australian Lithgow Small Arms Experimental fighting/knuckle knife.** With a black painted aluminium four-finger guard, stamped D /\ D 1943. The blade is a cutdown P1907 bayonet dated 9 43, contained in a cutdown P1907 scabbard. Blade length 20cm, overall length 31cm. CN28. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

The story about this class of Australian fighting knuckle knives emerged in the 1990s, after having remained in relative obscurity for decades. They were made in the early 1940s by the Lithgow Small Arms Factory (L.S.A.F.) but were never distributed to the troops. A similar example of this type of knife is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra, Australia. For further information please view the pdf catalogue at; <https://jbmilitaryantiques.com.au/>

**295. WW2 1943 Australian Lithgow Small Arms Experimental fighting/knuckle knife.** With a black painted aluminium four-finger guard, stamped D /I\ D 1943 (some flaking paint). The blade is a cutdown P1907 bayonet dated 9 43, contained in a cutdown P1907 scabbard. Blade length 20cm, overall length 31cm. CN28. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

The story about this class of Australian fighting knuckle knives emerged in the 1990s, after having remained in relative obscurity for decades. They were made in the early 1940s by the Lithgow Small Arms Factory (L.S.A.F.) but were never distributed to the troops. A similar example of this type of knife is held in the collection of the Australian War Memorial in Canberra, Australia. For further information please view the pdf catalogue at <https://jbmilitaryantiques.com.au/>

**296. WW2 Australian Scott Trojan machete and P1907 machete bayonet (2).** Machete has a 37cm blade, stamped SCOT TROJAN D/I\, with substantial pitting/staining along its length. Scott Trojan Pty Ltd were a Victorian maker of gardening tools. The leather scabbard is stamped /I\ over H GP and S, it is torn at the tip and is missing its retaining strap. A copy P1907 machete bayonet is also referred to as 'the Paratrooper'. It has a 28.5cm blued steel blade with /I\ on the ricasso, with one wooden grip stamped SLAZ42. The pommel is stamped OA and 5387. Contained in an original canvas scabbard marked RMB 1944, with a fitted webbing frog. CN32. Est: \$300 to \$400

**297. WW2 British Smatchet fighting knife.** Features wooden grips with pinned rivets, thick black oval steel, guard and metal pommel. With a broad leaf 28cm x 7cm unmarked blade this is possibly an old copy. Leather covered wooden scabbard is in good condition. CN32. Est: \$250 to \$350

**298. WW2 British 1st pattern commando Fairbairn Sykes dagger with leather sheath by Wilkinson Sword.** Checkered nickel handle grip with plain 'S' shaped oval nickel guard, 16.8cm, double edged steel blade, showing service sharpening and edge thinning, with twin Wilkinson Sword and FS panels, with light age spotting overall, which fits nicely into the service shaped leather sheath with belt/leg tabs section and leather belt retainer, with Newey snaps and nickel end cap. Overall, this dagger is in fair to good condition, measuring 31.5cm long, including the sheath. One of the 'must have' daggers for edged weapon collectors, these pieces rarely come up for sale, this being a good, honest combat used piece. Rare. CN17. Est: \$3000 to \$3500

**299. WW2 British 'beaded and ribbed' 2nd pattern commando Fairbairn Sykes dagger with leather sheath.** Variant type beaded and ribbed brass handle grip with plain, unmarked oval steel guard, 17.5cm, double edged steel 'blued' blade, showing service wear to surface, the leather sheath with belt section, side tabs, elastic retainer and darkened brass end cap. Measures 33cm overall. CN17. Est: \$600 to \$700

**300. WW2 British 2nd pattern Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger with scabbard.** A good example of this type dagger, with a brass grip. The cross guard is stamped /I\b. It has a 16.5cm long double edge blade, with a broken tip. In its original

copper tipped leather sheath, which is missing its leather leg straps. CN32. Est: \$400 to \$500

**301. WW2 British 3rd pattern Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger with scabbard.** With a ringed-allow grip, this dagger has ENGLAND stamped on the cross guard. The 17cm double edge blade has a slight bend at the tip, some staining, particularly on the ricasso. In a leather scabbard, with a broken elastic retaining strap. CN32. Est: \$250 to \$350

**302. WW2 British 3rd pattern Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger and Australian Whittingslowe knife.** With ringed-alloy grip, this dagger has ENGLAND stamped on the top of the cross guard. The blued blade has been shortened to 13.5cm with a rounded tip, contained in a silver/gold painted metal tipped scabbard; wooden grip Whittingslowe knife with 14.5cm double-edge blade, with WE stamped onto the ricasso. Leather scabbard is in good condition with brass belt hooks. CN32. Est: \$400 to \$500

**303. 1970s British Royal Marines Fairbairn Sykes commando dagger and sheath by William Rodgers, Sheffield.** All blued steel fittings, ribbed grip, maker marked stamped to top guard., with a 18cm double-edge blade, still retaining much of the original protective blued finish. Dark brown sheath, retaining leg tapes, showing minor enamel loss to the brass end cap. A lovely example, with only light signs of use. CN48. Est: \$250 to \$350

**304. 1990s British Royal Marines Fairbairn Sykes commando daggers and sheaths by J. Nowill of Sheffield (2).** All blued steel fittings, maker marked and M.O.D. issue stamped., with a 17.5cm double-edge blade. Lovely examples, with only light signs of use. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

**305. 2000s British Royal Marines Fairbairn Sykes, 1st pattern commando dagger and sheaths by J. Nowill of Sheffield.** All nickel plated steel fittings, hatched grip, swirl shaped guard, FS etched panel to ricasso, maker marked and M.O.D. issue stamped with a 17.5cm double-edge blade. Black leather sheath with nickel end cap. Lovely example with a great weighted grip. CN4. Est: \$500 to \$600

**306. 1980s British R.A.F. Mk III Survival knife engraved to a 22 S.A.S Trooper who was involved in 'Operation Nimrod' Iranian Embassy Siege in London in 1980.** This knife was of the type carried by members of the British 22nd Special Air Service Regiment (22 SAS). The blade is engraved 'IRANIAN EMBASSY 5th 'MAY 1980 OPERATION NIMROD TROOPER PETER WIGNALL' to acknowledge that Trooper Peter Wignall took part in Operation Nimrod on 5/5/1980 to rescue hostages held in the Iranian Embassy at Princes Gate, London. A post-operation presentation piece the knife was acquired by the vendor directly from Trooper Wignall and comes with photos and provenance. Blade length 10cm, overall length 20cm, no scabbard. CN34. Est: \$750 to \$1000

**307. 1900s German forest dagger by Hubertus of Solingen.** This dagger has a bright carbon steel blade, bearing gilt etched hunting scenes. Nickel steel cross guard with clam shell and acorns to the tips. Blade length 25cm, overall length 36cm, with a dark grey leather scabbard. CN28. Est: \$250 to \$350

**308. WW1 German antler horn boot knife.** A good example of a private purchase boot knife. The antler horn grip is in good condition, with a flat steel pommel. The 14.5cm single edge blade is in good condition, with some age marks, retaining its tip. Complete with its black painted steel scabbard, with webbing frog and leather retaining strap. CN32. Est \$400 to \$500

**309. WW2 era Gurkha Kukri and scabbard, having been souvenired by 2/16th Bn Military Cross winner Lieutenant Leo Mayberry.** Turned wooden grips, with white metal pommel and grip spacers, the nickel plated 32cm long, curved cutting blade in good condition, retaining the twin skinning/sharpening knives, in a rather worn, but serviceable scabbard. Overall, the piece measures 46cm. CN48. Est: \$200 to \$300

\*See lot 351 for his 'surrendered' Japanese Katana sword and officer's biography.

**310. 1900s Indian/Nepalese kukri knives (2).** A 42cm long kukri with wooden grip. The 30cm blade has some age staining and 'G.K.W' stamped on the ricasso. The hide covered scabbard is not split or torn. The second kukri is 36cm in length, with a bone grip and steel pommel. The blade has some etching along the upper section. Housed in an unusual wooden scabbard with ornate carving on one side, missing the two small knives/sharpeners from scabbard. CN35. Est: \$200 to \$300

**311. 1900s Indian/Nepal kukri knives (2).** A 45cm long kukri with a well-worn wooden grip, with a 34cm blade. Hide covered scabbard with belt hanger, showing a lot of wear and damage to the tip. Includes the two small knives/sharpeners. A 38cm long kukri with a two-tone partly engraved bone grip. Laced hide scabbard with belt hangers. CN35. Est: \$200 to \$300

**312. 19th century Indo-Persian dagger with jade grip.** With a 40cm double-edged blade this ornate dagger has a pale-green stone grip, thought to be jade, with a spiked metal pommel, showing gilding to the design. The blade has a gilded design up to the cross guard. With an overall length of 54cm there are some fine nicks to the blade. CN35. Est: \$250 to \$350

**313. 19th century Indo-Persian gilded Katar 'push dagger'.** Gilded 'H' grip, with fine engraving to all sides and some wear. Double-fullered cruciform 22cm long steel blade. In original purple velvet scabbard, a very interesting piece, with an overall length of 42cm. CN35. Est: \$750 to \$1000

**314. 19th century Indo-Persian short spear.** A 95cm long short spear with a 20cm double-edged blade, Gilded near the base on both sides. The wooden shaft had a decorated metal ferrule and pommel. CN35. Est: \$150 to \$250

**315. 19th century era Japanese Naginata blade in traditional mounts.** Black lacquered wooden shaft grip and scabbard, with brass throat piece, spacers and habaki. 37cm exposed steel blade, nicely polished slightly curved blade, with a curved natural hamon line, the tang is unsigned. Measures 82cm overall. CN11. Est: \$450 to \$650



**316. 19th and 20th century era Japanese Naginata and Kagi Yari (spear) (2).**

Naginata with 40cm long curved blade, showing dark orange enamel to grooves, moderate wear to blade, with black and orange lacquered pole/scabbard, with brass spacers and habaki, measuring 197cm overall. Kagi Yari with brown wooden shaft grip, bamboo wound blade fixing, three pointed 26cm long blade, with traditional characters to shaft, overall, this older piece measures 168cm overall. Pick up or courier only. CN11. Est: \$350 to \$450

**317. 19th century era Japanese Yari (spear).** Brown wooden shaft grip, with 30cm exposed steel double edged point blade, with darkened bamboo attachment haft. Measures 128cm overall. A well-used piece. Pick up or courier only. CN11. Est: \$100 to \$200

**318. 20th century era Japanese Ryo shinogi fukuro Yari (spear) in traditional mounts.** Black lacquered wooden shaft grip and patterned scabbard, with 15cm exposed steel three-point blade. Measures 57cm overall. CN11. Est: \$80 to \$150

**319. 19th century era Japanese bow and arrow set.** Wooden shaft bow, with red and black twine outer, bow lacking bow string, but retains the practice feather and wooden arrows, with the twin carry tube. A good display set, the bow measures 130cm long. Pick up or courier only. CN11. Est: \$250 to \$350

**320. WW2 Imperial Japanese Navy M1883 officer's dirk/dagger.** A good example of this type of IJN officer's dirk. It incorporates a very clean single fullered plated 21cm blade with a cream ray skin grip, with single wire wrap and cherry blossom decorations. Scabbard has gilded fittings (worn) and polished ray skin, with working locking stud. Overall length of 42cm. CN35. Est: \$400 to \$500

**321. WW2 Japanese M1883 officer's dirk and Type 38 children's training bayonet (2).** A darkened 20cm, single edge blade with some corrosion. Brass cross guard with wire wrapped, cream faux ray skin grip, retaining the cherry blossoms on both sides. A stitched leather covered saya (scabbard) with aged brass fittings; Type 30 (3rd variation) bayonet as issued to Japanese schools in the 1930s, when military training was part of the school curriculum. The 29cm blade has a single fuller and is rounded at the tip. A hooked quillion and checked metal grip. Enclosed in a steel scabbard both have some corrosion. CN32. Est: \$250 to \$350

**322. 1950s Japanese tanto knife with swordsmith named tang.** A very presentable tanto with a 18cm single edge blade, which carries decorative engraving on one side. The tang carries a two kanjie signature of Kaneshige of Mino (Gifu Prefecture) who was operating in the 1950s (reference Japanese Swordsmiths revised 1981). The tanto fits neatly into its wooden scabbard. Overall length in scabbard of 31cm. CN32. Est: \$200 to \$300

**323. 19th century Ottoman Empire/Turkish military combat shield.** 43cm diameter domed metal shield, with hand engraved details to face, with four ornate fixing nipples, the reverse retaining flower patterned silk and cotton cloth backing, with tied cloth hand grips. Some light wear and age, generally good. CN48. Est: \$600 to \$800

**324. WW2 U.S. MK. 2 Camillus fighting knife and U.S. Mk. 4 bayonet (2).** An early example of the U.S. issue Camillus Mk 2 Type 1 fighting knife. Rounded end steel guard, nice stacked leather grip with a black steel pommel. Brown/black leather sheath has all rivets and stitching intact, however the stud on the retainer is broken. The 18cm blade still retains a good edge and is marked 'U.S. CAMILLUS N.Y.' on the ricasso. Overall length 30cm; WWII U.S. M4 Bayonet in M8 scabbard. For the M1 Rifle, the bayonet is stamped 'U.S.M4 CASE' with '7SA' stamped on the pommel. Contained within an M8 A1 scabbard by B.M Co (Beckwith Manufacturing Company). CN35. Est: \$150 to \$250

**325. 1950s U.S Bowie knife by George Wostenholm.** A very collectible bowie knife made by one of the better-known cutlers in the U.S. this 40cm long bowie knife was manufactured by G. Wostenholm and Son at the company's Washington U.S.A works, a facility set up by the British company in the 1870s. The 27cm blade is in good condition, with no nicks, being stamped 'G. WOSTENHOLM and SON WASHINGTON WORKS' The bone grip shows some fine hairline cracks and has an unmarked white metal presentation plate fitted. CN35. Est: \$500 to \$700

**326. C.1966 U.S. Randall bowie knife with sheath and documentation relating to Thomas A. Johnson.** Fine ebony grip, with patterned brass pommel and straight brass guard. Large steel bowie blade, measuring 28cm, with the makers details and purchases name set into blade, generally very good, with only minor wear. The embossed maker marked mid brown leather scabbard retains the sharpening stone and the set is complete with the original paperwork from the Randall company to Mr. Thomas. A. Johnson, North Carolina, dated 2nd April 1966, along with an original catalogue and receipt. A fine piece, measuring 45cm overall and complete with dated paperwork. Scarce. CN48. Est: \$1500 to \$2000

## **Swords**

**327. 1990s era Royal Australian Air Force M1920 officer's sword with scabbard by Sword World.** Gilt steel fittings, with eagle head pommel, with gilt patterned back strap, wire bound faux ray skin grips, with gilt plated shaped guard, with pierced EIR cypher and tied gilt bullion sword knot. 82cm long straight nickel-plated etched steel blade, Sword World Australia engraved to ricasso, the blade in excellent condition. Worn gilt fittings to black leather scabbard with double suspension hanging rings and a spare pair of gold-plated scabbard lockets. Overall, the sword is in very good condition and measures 100cm long. CN7. Est: \$700 to \$1000

**328. Napoleonic War era British Army M1803 officer's blue and gilt sword with scabbard by J and J Silver, London.** Fine gilt metal fittings, with lion's head pommel, with mane back strap and pierced, with elaborate bugle strung pierced guard, showing the George III Crown, cypher, with wire bound fish skin grips. 70cm curved steel, blue and gilt etched blade, stamped unmarked, however retains the 'Warranted' panel within the trophies of arms, royal and floral panels, the blade is in good condition, with minor age wear and pitting. Leather and gilded metal scabbard with double suspension hanging rings, one hanging locket a little loose from the usual leather shrinkage, resulting in a tight fit for sheathing the sword. The top locket retains the maker panel for J. and J. Silver, 25 Bedford Street, Covent Garden,

London. Overall, the sword is in good to very good condition and measures 85cm long. CN40. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

**329. Napoleonic War era British Army M1796 light cavalry sword and scabbard.** Features steel 'P' guard, wooden grip, retaining some of the original black lacquer finish grip and both langets to guard. 86cm blade slightly curved, heavy age toning to surface, with twin ringed steel scabbard, showing usual wear, age and brown toning. Overall length 100cm. CN11. Est: \$500 to \$600

**330. Napoleonic War British Army, Irish City of Cork, cavalry flanker's sword and scabbard by Obrien's.** Features leather grip with wire twist, dark steel mounts and guard. Heavily curved 70.5cm beautifully etched blade with maker's name and 'warranted' to facing, ornate martial, floral and royal designs to 60% of length including the STATIO CARINIS BENE FIDA crest of Cork City. Heavily toned scabbard complete, with twin hanger rings, overall measuring 83cm. A scarce and superbly crafted piece. CN16. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

**331. 1850s British/Australian P1853 cavalry sword, Victorian Government marked.** A very good example of this pattern sword with both sword and scabbard marked V<sup>A</sup> 489 for Victoria Government issue. A very clean blade with one large nick towards the point and well-worn grips. Blade length 90cm, overall length 105cm. A good colonial example. CN28. Est: \$400 to \$600

**332. 1860s era British Army officer's Duke of Lancaster's Yeomanry M1821 sword and scabbard by Campbell and Co.** Bright 3 bar guard, with fish skin and wire twist grip. Lightly curved 89cm blade features crowned VR royal cypher and regimental ribbon all surround with superb scroll works, manufacturer Campbell and Co, Conduit St London. Scabbard in field service brown leather with reinforced leather throat. Overall length 106cm. Interestingly, Campbell and Co. having lost the British Army supply contract became a big supplier of yeomanry levies and to the US Confederate Army at highly inflated prices. The surrender and bankruptcy of the Southern States lead to the fall and bankruptcy of the firm in 1865. CN16. Est: \$600 to \$800

**333. 1880s Victorian era British Army M1845 officer's sword with scabbard by Dudley of Portsmouth.** Brass fittings, with urn shaped pommel, with half patterned back strap, with wire bound fish skin grips, with VR adorned brass branched guard, with a later period tied bullion sword knot. 80cm long slightly curved etched steel blade in good condition with etchings of VR crown and foliate patterns. Maker panelled scabbard with double suspension hanging rings, a couple of dents showing, with attached buff white leather belt and hangers with post 1881 Norfolk Regiment belt buckle. Overall, the sword is in good condition and measures 98cm long. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**334. 1880s Victorian era British Army M1854 officer's swords with scabbards (2).** Both swords have brass fittings and with wire bound fish skin grips, with brass VR crown cyphers on guards, with buff white sword knots. 83 and 53cm long straight steel etched blades, the cutdown with heavily toned faint etchings, the standard thin blade with most etchings polished out and bright, being factory #27030. Steel

scabbards with double suspension hanging rings. Overall, the swords are in below average to good condition and each measures 98cm long. CN1. Est: \$300 to \$400

**335. 1885 British Cavalry Trooper's sword and British 1911 Gymnasium sword (2).** A pair of British military swords, one being a P1885 cavalry trooper's sword with a chequered leather grip and bowl guard featuring a cut-out Maltese Cross. This sword was made by German sword maker Weyersberg Kirschbaum and Co, who supplied the British Army at this time. This sword has an overall length of 99cm, the 86cm single fullered blade is maker marked with issue dates of '4/89' and '/36', with no scabbard. The second sword is a P1911 British Army gymnasium sword, designed on the P1908 cavalry sword. The 87cm blade is marked '2/15' and has a 'safety tip'. The bowl retains some of its olive drab paint. Overall length 105cm. CN35. Est: \$300 to \$400

**336. 1890s era British Army general officer's M1831 Mameluke sword, with scabbard by Edward Thurkle of London.** Gilt brass fittings, with shaped pommel, tied bullion sword knot, gilt patterned thin back strap, ivory grip, with gilt brass cross shaped guard, with general officer's crossed sword and baton in laurel wreath cartouche to both sides. 81cm long nickel-plated etched steel blade, with E. Thurkle and Sons, London maker panel to ricasso, the blade in excellent condition, retaining the full acid etched Victorian era panels for a general officer to both sides of the quill back blade. A fine gilded brass scabbard with double suspension hanging rings, with only a small dent to lower drag. Overall, the sword is in very good condition and measures 98cm long. CN40. Est: \$1000 to \$1400

**337. 1890s era British Army officer's M1831 Mameluke sword with scabbard by Webb and Son of London.** Cream bone grip, showing old thick brown lacquer smears, with round hole pommel, with slightly corroded steel strap and steel cross shaped guard, with bullion sword knot tied to guard. 89cm long slightly curved etched steel blade, maker stamped Webb and Son, Piccadilly, London to the ricasso, the blade in very good condition with deep etchings of foliate patterns. Black painted metal scabbard, showing some age and wear, with double suspension hanging rings, with attached white buff leather belt and straps, retaining a pebbled gilt buckle, missing its regimental badge. Overall, the sword is in average to good condition and measures 105cm long. CN1. Est: \$600 to \$800

**338. 1890s Victorian era British Army M1895 officer's 'piquet weight' sword with scabbard by R. W. Anderson of York.** Fine nickel plated, steel fittings, with dome shaped pommel, with chequered patterned back strap, wire bound fish skin grips, with VR adorned steel bowl guard, with tightly wound buff white leather sword knot. 84cm long straight nickel plated, etched steel blade, maker stamped to ricasso, the blade in average to good condition, with much surface rust to lower portions, which mars this otherwise very nice blade. A nickel plated, steel scabbard with double suspension hanging rings, most plating worn away, with attached fine bullion and leather belt with hangers and a fine VR with crown officer's gilt belt buckle. Overall, the sword is in average to good condition and measures 102cm long. CN1. Est: \$400 to \$500

**339. Pre-WW1 British Army Bandsman's short sword.** Brass lion's head pommel, with suspension ring, plain solid brass grip and straight pebbled guard. 49cm

unmarked double edged, fullered blade, in very good condition. Leather and brass scabbard in good condition, overall measuring 62cm. CN22. Est: \$300 to \$400

**340. 1820s 'restoration' era French Army officer's parade sword with scabbard.** Beautiful elaborate fire gilded 'P' shaped guard, with additional decoration to the hilt, backstrap and clamshell guard, of floral and lion face designs, with trophies of arms design the face of the clamshell and a pair of finely polished mother of pearl grips, one showing a small chip to edge. The 85cm long, straight trefoil blade retains the majority of the original blue and gilt finish, with the accompanying trophies of arms and other fine engraved decorations, with the remainder of the toned blade in good condition. The gilded brass and black leather scabbard in good condition, especially considering the age of the piece, overall, this measuring 101cm. A fine condition piece, we estimate this would have been manufactured for an officer of the French Army during the restoration, immediately following the downfall of Emperor Napoleon I. CN40. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

**341. WW1 German M1889 Bavarian cavalry officer's, 1st Chevauleger Regiment 'Kaiser Nicholas II of Russia' etched sword.** Features double folding guard with Bavarian lion and state shield cartouche to front panel, with dark brown composite grip. The 88cm, quillback thin piquet weight pattern blade, is maker's stamped to spine with twin blue and gilt etched panels, including 'In Treue Fest' motto and '1st Chev. Reg. Kaiser Nikolaus II. von Rußland', this last panel with Russian crown and twin trophies of arms. The black enamelled rolled nickel steel scabbard fits blade well, showing engraved name details and initials. Sword measures 103cm overall and is a fine example of these pre-war manufactured elite regiment designated swords. CN48. Est: \$1200 to \$1600

**342. 1360-1370 Nanbokuchō period, Japanese Omiyah School Wakizashi sword blade with traditional and wooden mounts, with NBTHK certification.** Omiyah School marked tang, to the 51.5cm exposed steel blade, nicely polished, with a prominent swirling natural hamon line to the slightly curved, near mint condition blade. The traditional civilian mounts include a black cotton cloth wrapped, white ray skin grip, with ebony menuki, black tsuba and cotton rope tied lacquered 'ray skin' wooden scabbard, the set measures 68cm overall. Includes standard wooden mounts, with silk carry bag, #1021840 NBTHK certificate and research paperwork. Vendor previously purchased this for the equivalent of \$8,000.00 AUD. Rare. CN17. Est: \$6000 to \$8000

**343. 1600s Edo period, Japanese Osaka Tanba no Kami Yoshimichi, Wakizashi sword blade with traditional and wooden mounts, with NBTHK certification.** Tanba no Kami Yoshimichi marked tang, to the 53cm exposed steel blade, nicely polished, with a prominent swirling natural hamon line to the slightly curved, near mint condition blade. The traditional civilian mounts include a brown cotton cloth wrapped, white ray skin grip, with ebony menuki, black tsuba and cotton rope tied lacquered brown and black flecked wooden scabbard, the set measures 80cm overall. Includes standard wooden mounts, with silk carry bag, #1022067 NBTHK certificate and research paperwork. Vendor previously purchased this for the equivalent of \$9,800.00 AUD. CN17. Est: \$8000 to \$9000

**344. 1865 dated Keiō period, Japanese Bizen Osafune Ju Yokoyama Sukekane Saku, katana sword blade with traditional and wooden mounts.** Bizen Osafune Ju Yokoyama Sukekane Saku marked tang, to the 70cm exposed steel blade, nicely polished, with a low profile, straight natural hamon line to the slightly curved, near mint condition blade. There is a small section of spotting to one section of the lower right hand side blade, which may clean up, the blade currently sitting in the pegged wooden mounts. The traditional civilian mounts include a blue cotton cloth wrapped, white ray skin grip, with menuki and tsuba (both black with gilt relief dragons) and cotton rope tied lacquered black wooden scabbard. Includes a patterned silk carry bag. A lovely set. CN2. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

Note: Sukekane of the Yokoyama family/group was a resident in Osafune village in Bizen Province. made this. Dated 'GENJI 2 YEAR, 1 MONTH, A DAY - Jan. 1865. A Sukekane is listed at this address 1848-1872. In additional writing on the tang

**345. 1800s era Japanese Tanto blade in traditional black mounts.** Black shark skin grip, one side retaining a brass leaf menuki, brass spacers, with a brass habaki. 24cm exposed steel blade, unpolished, with multi grooves to one side, the other a single groove to one side of the slightly curved blade. Standard lacquered wooden scabbard, the tang is unsigned. Measures 38cm overall. CN11. Est: \$350 to \$450

**346. 1800s era Japanese Tanto blade in traditional mounts.** Cloth wrapped white ray skin grip, both sides retaining a brass dragon menuki, brass and enamelled spacers, with a brass habaki. 35cm exposed steel blade, unpolished slightly curved blade, showing natural fault lines, so may date this to being an older blade. Standard lacquered wooden scabbard, the tang is unsigned. Measures 52cm overall. CN11. Est: \$350 to \$450

**347. 1800s era Japanese Tanto blade in wooden mounts.** 14.5cm exposed steel blade, nicely polished, with a 55mm long swirl pattern engraving to one side of the slightly curved blade. Standard wooden mounts, the tang is unsigned. Measures 25cm overall. CN11. Est: \$250 to \$350

**348. 1800s era Japanese Wakizashi blade in wooden mounts.** 45cm exposed steel blade, nicely polished, with a straight natural hamon line to the slightly curved blade. A couple of minor strike marks to one side, mid blade, the remainder near mint. Standard wooden mounts, the tang is unsigned. Measures 25cm overall. CN11. Est: \$450 to \$550

**349. WW2 era signed Japanese M98 Kai-Gunto katana naval officer's sword and scabbard.** Brass pommel with hanging clip and a well-used brown cotton tassel, with later war grip, complete with a central band of shark skin (to both sides) underneath the ornate brown cloth wrap, showing a toned gilt brass 3 flower menuki to both sides, the wooden peg missing. The good condition signed 70cm long, slightly curved blade is seated through a set of multi-pieced tsuba and spacers. The blade shows faint, slightly swirling hamon line along both sides of the blade, with some age toning overall. The black enamelled wooden scabbard is covered in a worn dark brown leather battle cover, with single brass suspension post/ring. A good wartime example measuring 97cm overall. CN2. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**350. WW2 era Japanese M98 Kai-Gunto katana naval officer's sword and scabbard by Nanki Fujiwara Tsunashiro.** Brass pommel with hanging clip and a well-used brown cotton tassel, with wartime grip, complete with shark skin underneath the ornate brown cloth wrap, showing a toned brass 3 flower menuki to both sides, complete with the wooden peg. The good condition signed 70cm long, slightly curved blade is seated through a set of multi-pieced tsuba and spacers. The blade shows a good swirling hamon line along both sides of the blade, with some age toning and wear overall. The dark brown lacquered wooden scabbard has a number of split/glue repairs and a single brass suspension post/ring. A good, used wartime example measuring 97cm overall. CN2. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**351. WW2 era Japanese M98 Shin-Gunto katana officer's sword and scabbard, with surrender tag, souvenired by 2/16th Bn Military Cross winner Lieutenant Leo Mayberry.** Brass pommel retains the hanging clip, with typical officer quality grip, with about 30% of the ray skin underneath the ornate brown cloth wrap, showing a brass three flower menuki to both sides and working release button, with wooden grip peg. The 66cm long, slightly curved NCO's blade is seated through a multi-piece tsuba and spacers. The blade displays light age and wear, with light grease to recesses. The single suspension ringed steel scabbard retains the original Japanese surrender tag and much of the original protective finished paint, with no dents or damage, with the name MAYBERRY written to one side. A good, untouched original example measuring 95cm overall. The sword comes with a copy of the signed letter from the veteran's son, who had this in his possession after his father's death in 1983. We have seen these officer's swords with NCO blades very few times, most likely being 'in country' replacement blade. According to the son, the sword has not been cleaned or touched since his father souvenired this in New Guinea. CN48. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

\*See lot 309 for his Gurkha Kukri.

**WX10392 Lieutenant Leo Paul Mayberry** was born in Kalgoorlie on 18/3/1912 and was working as a 'soldier' in Perth in 1939, upon enlistment with the A.I.F. on 20/1/1940, he was serving as the Regimental Sergeant Major for the 2/13th Field Ambulance, having previously served as an NCO with the 44th Battalion. He embarked for the Middle East on 10/2/1941 and was commissioned as a Lieutenant on 16/11/1941. As one of the best examples of our country's fighting men during WW2, his story was summed up brilliantly in a newspaper article relating to his service in New Guinea and subsequent severe wounding and award of the Military Cross for Bravery by Haydon Lennard, ABC war correspondent, as featured in the West Australian newspaper (5/6/1943, page 2)

'Lieutenant Leo Paul Mayberry, WX10392, of Perth, was awarded the M.C. Twice during the battle for Gona Lieutenant Mayberry showed outstanding courage and leadership in attacking enemy strong points and overcoming their resistance. In a charge across a village his party wiped out five Japanese posts. Later he was wounded in the arm but continued to encourage his men.

But perhaps the bravest performance at Gona was put up by Lt L. P. Mayberry, of WA. He was ordered to attack and went in with a sergeant, a corporal and a few privates. He was the only officer to get through the middle of Gona in this particular assault. He entered the thick of the Jap defences, ordered his men to ground,

underwent bombing from the air and wiped out four enemy machine-gun nests in the jungle, often throwing grenades himself. He then got back safely to his own lines. The major then called on him as the final attack was in progress. He was partly knocked-out from his previous experience, but he went in for the last time. Getting up to a machine-gun nest he was shot in the hand and wounded in the head when holding a live grenade and about to throw it. He got down on the ground, called on his men to attack, transferred the live grenade to his left hand and threw it. Five minutes later the battle for Gona was over and won. Later Lt Mayberry received the MC. As a member of the famous WA 16th Battalion, it was announced on one occasion he was a prisoner of war by Japan, Lt L. Mayberry has returned to his home because of wounds and is now in Perth after having seen service in Syria and New Guinea. He was present at the last attack on the Japanese stronghold of Gona, and during that onslaught he was wounded and crawled back to his lines, leaving behind a notebook which perhaps was taken by the enemy and led to the statement that the Lieutenant was a prisoner of war. Lt Mayberry was connected with the firm of Messrs S. Smith and Sons before the war and later was attached to the permanent military forces in this state. He was in the same famous W.A. battalion as Capt W. M. Atkinson, MC and bar, Capt R. Christian, MC, and Capt E. P. Madigan, MC. These decorations were won in Syria, the Western Desert or New Guinea.' The original written citation recommended him for the award of an Immediate Military Cross by Brigadier General I N Dougherty, the award being confirmed on 31/7/1943.

**352. WW2 era Japanese M98 Shin-Gunto katana officer's sword and scabbard.**

Brass pommel retains the hanging clip, with typical officer quality grip, with much of the ray skin underneath the ornate brown cloth wrap, showing a brass 3 flower menuki to both sides (repair to wrap at mid-point) and working release button, with wooden grip peg. The 68cm long, slightly curved NCO's blade is seated through a multi-piece brass tsuba and spacers. The blade displays pitting to lower 20% portion. The single suspension ringed steel scabbard in near mint condition. A good, original example measuring 95cm overall. CN11. Est: \$600 to \$800

**353. WW2 era Japanese military katana sword and scabbard.** Features a post war brown fabric grip, dragon menuki on shark skin grip, brass patterned civilian brass and gilt engraved tsuba, in light tan, with fitted spacers and bamboo grip peg. The 70cm long slightly curved blade steel blade is very good, with only a few shadow spots. The wooden scabbard is covered in a brown leather battle cover, with single steel suspension ring, with two stud closing section. An attractive post war refurbished piece, measuring 105cm overall. CN11. Est: \$350 to \$450

**354. WW2 era Japanese M98 Shin-Gunto katana officer's sword and scabbard, signed by Kōa Isshin Mantetsu.** The pommel is brass, with typical officer quality grip, complete with ray skin underneath the ornate brown cloth wrap, showing some repair threading to centre band, gilt brass 3 flower menuki to both sides and non-working release button. 70cm long, slightly curved blade is seated through a multi-piece tsuba and spacers, with tang secured with a bamboo peg. The blade tang is well-marked, 'Kōa Isshin Mantetsu saku, Shōwa Mizunoto Hitsuji, Haru "ASIA ONE HEART spring 1943'. The blade shows a straight hamon and good edge with surface scuffing and small strike edge nicks toward kissaki point. The single suspension ringed steel scabbard retains the majority of the original brown finished paint, with a



ling scrape to the right side. Overall, a good example measuring 98cm overall. CN22. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**355. WW2 era Japanese M98 Shin-Gunto katana officer's sword and scabbard, with signed tang by Maegawa Kanetsugu.** The pommel is brass and retains the brass hanging clip, with officer quality grip, complete, showing a lovely olive-green wrap, showing a mint gilt 3 flower menuki to both sides of the pristine white shark skin grip. The near mint condition 69cm long, slightly curved blade is seated through a multi-piece tsuba and spacers, the blade tang is maker stamped to Maegawa Kanetsugu of Seki in Noshu Province. Kanetsugu started making military blades from 13/9/1940. The blade shows a lovely wavy hamon line. The leather covered wooden scabbard retains much of the original black finished paint. A fantastic piece, showing only light use, measuring 97cm overall. CN22. Est: \$1800 to \$2400

**356. WW2 era Japanese M98 Shin-Gunto katana officer's sword and scabbard.** The pommel is brass and retains the hanging clip, with typical officer quality grip, complete with ray skin underneath the ornate brown cloth wrap, some sections missing, showing a gilt brass 3 flower menuki to both sides and working release button. 66cm long, slightly curved blade is seated through a multi-piece tsuba and spacers, the unsigned tang secured with a bamboo peg. The blade shows small wavy hamon lines along both sides of the near mint condition blade, which also displays some casting fault lines, which may denote an older blade. The single suspension ringed steel scabbard retains nearly all of the original brown finished paint, with no dents or damage. A modern silk carry bag is included. A very good example, with a minty blade, measuring 100cm overall. CN2. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**357. WW2 Japanese Army company to senior grade officer's Type 19, 'kyu gunto' sword with scabbard.** Features toned gilded brass features overall, including an urn shaped pommel, elaborate pierced guard with cherry blossom and floral blooms to the full face of the back strap, with tied gold bullion sword knot. Single fullered 75cm long, slightly curved, nickel-plated dress blade, with machined hamon to the unsharpened blade edge. Rolled nickel plated steel scabbard with very minor plate loss and light wear, the blade fitting very smoothly into the scabbard. Overall, a very fine condition piece, measuring 91cm. CN40. Est: \$600 to \$800

**358. WW2 Japanese Army officer's Type 19 'kyu gunto' company grade sword with scabbard.** Gilt steel fittings, with urn shaped pommel, with stippled patterned back strap, wire bound lacquered leather grip, with gilt plated pierced guard, with a company grade cotton knot. 76cm long slightly curved nickel-plated steel blade, showing a good machine applied Hamon to unsharpened blade edge, overall, in very good condition. Nickel plated steel scabbard with single suspension hanging ring, showing light to moderate wear overall. Overall, the sword is in good condition, showing some age overall and measures 90cm long. CN9. Est: \$400 to \$600

**359. WW2 Japanese Army NCO's katana Type 95 sword with matching numbers #14775.** NCO's pattern army aluminium hilt fittings, the grip has the majority of its brown enamel present, retaining the leather sword knot. Single fullered, 70cm slightly curved blade with kanji characters, #14775, overall, in good condition, with green enamelled steel scabbard, with matched numbers to throat. A very good condition sword, retaining leather securing straps and belt, more

importantly a nice early manufactured piece, which correctly locks into scabbard, overall, it measures 97cm. CN6. Est: \$700 to \$900

**360. WW2 Japanese Army NCO's katana Type 95 sword with matching numbers #56723.** NCO's pattern army aluminium hilt fittings, the grip with majority of brown enamel present. Single fullered, 70cm slightly curved blade with kanji characters, being serial numbered 56723, overall, in excellent condition, with worn green enamelled steel scabbard with matched numbers to throat. A very good condition sword, which correctly locks into scabbard and measures 97cm. CN11. Est: \$700 to \$800

**361. WW2 Japanese Army NCO's katana Type 95 sword with matching numbers #144497.** NCO's pattern army aluminium hilt fittings, the grip with much of the brown enamel present. Single fullered, 69cm slightly curved blade with kanji characters, #144497, overall, in very good condition, with only a small amount of the brown enamel remaining to the steel scabbard with matched numbers to throat. A good condition sword, which correctly locks into scabbard and measures 96cm. CN22. Est: \$700 to \$800

**362. 1800s Edo period Japanese sword 'turbulent wave' tsuba.** Round shape iron tsuba, features 'stormy wave' design and worn gilt highlighted wave crests, 60mm x 65mm width, 85g weight, with Japanese characters to one side and comes in an attractive silken material pouch. CN22. Est: \$200 to \$300

**363. Post WW2 era United States Navy M1852 sword, with scabbard by Hilborn Hamburger of Germany.** Gilt plated metal fittings, with eagle pommel, with faux shark skin patterned back strap, wire bound grip, with gilt plated pierced guard, with a rather worn gilt bullion knot. 74cm long straight nickel-plated etched steel blade, manufacturer and proof stamped to ricasso, the blade is in very good condition. Leather and gilt plated metal scabbard with double suspension hanging rings, the leather showing many surface scuffs and divots. Overall, the sword is in good condition and measures 90cm long. CN9. Est: \$300 to \$400

#### **\*Grenades, Ordnance, Inert/Deactivated/Replica Firearms & Accessories**

**These items may require permission or licences in your location, and it is incumbent upon all bidders to understand this with regards to ownership in their specific location. JB Military Antiques can assist with packing and shipping for most items, for customers within Australia.**

**Bidders residing outside of Australia will need to organise collection and shipping of goods themselves, as JB Military Antiques will not ship these specific items outside of Australia.**

#### **Grenades & Ordnance:**

**364. WW1 British inert No. 36 Mills Bomb.** Marked to the body M. and P. (May and Padmore, Birmingham). Plug marked No 36 M1 9/18 J.G.W. (James Gibbons of Wolverhampton), gas plate marked J.C. Co (James Cycles of Birmingham) 2/18. CN39. Est: \$400 to \$500

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**365. WW2 Australian inert No. 36 Mills Bomb.** Safety lever marked F.L.H (F.L Hudson and Co, Brisbane), Base plug No 36 Mk1 FLH 12. 41. Five holes drilled to the body. CN39. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**366. Vietnam – Modern era inert U.S. M26 Grenade and replica M18 smoke grenade.**

M26 empty case with inert 1986 dated fuse assembly in cardboard shipping tube dated 1971; M18 replica red smoke grenade with rendered fuse assembly. CN39. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**367. WW1 French 75mm artillery shell and 1940s German Panzerschreck round (2).** The French case marked 75 and dated (19)17, with a separated projectile head, the Panzerschreck heavily pitted and cleaned, measuring 65cm long, both ground-dug, the first tagged as being dug at Verdun. CN16. Est: \$250 to \$350

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**368. WW2 – Korean War Australian Ordnance M.L. 2-inch inert Mortar.**

M.L. Light 2-inch mortar base plate stamped K.A.L. S ADDS 390A. O.M.L. LIGHT 2 MORTAR MK AUST. Various date stamps from 1943 – 53, fitted with a plastic replica barrel, canvas muzzle cover and sleeve: Original rendered barrels (2). A restoration project that has all the elements for a good display piece. CN39. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: No licence required in W.A. Pick up or courier only. Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**369. Vietnam War U.S./Australian M18A1 Claymore inert mine.** Comprising carry bag complete with instruction panel, M57 firing device still 'clacks' dated 6/72; M18 training mine with blue band to base of mine INERT in white lettering to front, two plugs, legs functioning, date marked 7/72 to rear; 30m firing cable on green plastic spool, with inert training detonator fixed. A nice example of an inert training mine suitable for a display ranging from Vietnam to present. CN39. Est: \$800 to \$1000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**370. Vietnam War U.S. / Australian M18A1 Claymore mine firing device and cable.** Comprising carry bag, missing instruction panel, M57 firing device still 'clacks'; 30m firing cable on green plastic spool, with inert training detonator fixed. This would make an excellent command 'C4 slab' display. CN39. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**371. Vietnam War U.S./Australian M72A1 66mm Light Anti-Armour Weapon (L.A.W.) non-firing with manuals (3).** Comprising of a collapsible tube assembly that will open and lock in place, the fold up sights, are intact and functioning, the detent button rubber is still present but torn, it functions in that when depressed it will allow the tubes to collapse. Arming bale will move but not lock into the armed position. Stencilled date August 1970, missing carry strap and front cover.; Australian Army training manual for M72 Vol 1 1966 dated (2).; US Army Vietnam period manual for M72. CN38. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**372. U.S. Army 1990s M1 Abrams 120mm M865 TPCSDS-T inert components.** Case base and seal Assembly marked TPCSDS-T M865; discard Aluminium Sabot (3). CN33. Est: \$150 to \$200

The M829 is an American armour-piercing fin-stabilised discarding sabot (APFSDS) kinetic energy penetrator tank round. The cartridge case is combustible and burns up when fired leaving just the case base.

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**373. 2010s military style Cyalume trip flare brackets and pistol grips (qty).** All contained in a grey fabric zip bag. As new. CN17. Est: \$80 to \$140

### **Inert /Deactivated Firearms**

**374. 17th - 18th Century Bronze 'Lantaka' cannon.** Cast bronze cannon, with green patina possibly indicating long submergence in salt water. A muzzle loading, swivel mounted, deck gun with cast ornamentation, 90cm in length with a 3cm bore. The cannon is difficult to date, as Lantakas were encountered by Magellan in India as early as 1521. The Dutch and the Portuguese encountered them in Malaya, the Philippines, and Indonesia, where they were used by and against pirates. CN18. Est: \$2000 to \$3000

Weighing approximately 25kg this lot is pick or courier only, cannot be shipped internationally. We recommend Pack and Send West Perth who can be emailed for a shipping quote at [westperth@packsend.com.au](mailto:westperth@packsend.com.au)

**375. Zulu War era British Army inert/deactivated M1871 Martini Henry Mk I .455 rifle with bayonet.** Wooden stock and blue-black metal fittings. with breach and safety fixed in place. V.R. Enfield 1872 crowned I. stamped, in fine condition, with numerous arsenal stamps to body and N.S NEP to barrel. Trigger moveable on spring. Good display piece with M1887 bayonet in average condition. Rifle measures 124cm overall. CN16. Est: \$900 to \$1100

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**376. Pre-WW1 British Army inert/deactivated M1888 Lee Metford Speed .303 rifle with bayonet.** Dan Eraser of Edinburgh marked barrel, arsenal 2479 stamp to breach, moveable back bolt and trigger allows dry firing, main bolt fixed. Retains removable magazine. Well-presented .303 with superbly coloured grained wood and blued metal fittings, complete with 10/94 dated bayonet with scabbard by Enfield. Rifle measures 125cm overall. CN16. Est: \$800 to \$1000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**377. WW1 era Austro-Hungarian Army inert/deactivated M1886 Steyr Kropatschek rifle with bayonet.** Portuguese crown contract, maker marked W.F.G Steyr, dated 1886. Arsenal N463 stamps to breach and barrel with moving sights and safety, fixed bolt and trigger. Lightly worn wood with blued metal fittings. Complete with full length Steyr 1886 maker etched sword bayonet. Rifle measures 133cm overall. CN16. Est: \$800 to \$1000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**378. WW1 French Army inert/deactivated M1886/93 Lebel rifle with cruciform spike bayonet.** Tulle maker dated 1915, in fine condition, with arsenal RI43754 stamps to breech and barrel, moving sights, magazine lock and trigger. Bolt is fixed. Retains removable magazine. Well presented with superbly coloured grained wood and blued metal fittings, complete with full length spike bayonet. Rifle measures 130cm overall. CN16. Est: \$800 to \$1000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**379. WW1 British 1917 dated, inert/deactivated Lee Enfield No.1, Mk.3 rifle by London Small Arms Company.** An excellent example of this iconic service rifle,

which has been deactivated for display. Marked 'G.R. L.S.A.C. 1917 ' to sleeve. The bolt is operable, as is the trigger mechanism, with removeable magazine, fitted with canvas sling. CN11. Est: \$600 to \$800

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**380. 1930s German 1937 Karabiner 98k inert/deactivated 7.92mm rifle fitted with scope.** A good example of the standard service rifle of the German Wehrmacht during WW2, the Karabiner 98k 7.92mm. This rifle is rendered inert however the bolt remains operational and the action 'dry fires'. The chamber is stamped 'S/147 1937', indicating that it was manufactured at the Erfurt Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) factory in 1937. Various parts carry numbers (see photographs) and in addition multiple Waffenamts are present. Excellent woodwork, with possible marking to RHS of butt and fitted with a numbered, bright steel butt plate. Fitting with front sight / barrel protector, some pitting to the bolt, with evidence of repainting to the metalwork. Fitted with a scope marked 'K.K. Hales Wien Helia 4x' being most likely a post-war addition, as the scope has both an elevation and windage adjustment knob. Optics of the scope are in working order, comes with lens covers. Fitted with a leather sling, This rifle would make an excellent display piece. CN8. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**381. 1940s German inert/deactivated 9mm MP40 S.M.G.** A very rare find, believed to be an original deactivated version of the iconic MP40, as used by German troops throughout WW2. With #1201 and the Waffenamt WaA 623 to many parts, this would have been produced by the Steyr works. A late entry to this auction, personal inspection is highly recommended, this lot being sold as viewed. CN45. Est: \$4000 to \$6000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**382. WW2 Australian/British Vickers rendered inert machine gun with tripod.** WW2 Vickers rendered inert machine gun. An excellent display piece made from original and recovered parts from the Merredin salt pan (Western Australia). The receiver group is a recovered item with the bolt assembly and barrel rusted firmly in place in relic condition, however the external has been restored and shows very little sign of the internal damage. The water jacket, feed assembly, sights, flash suppressor, various plugs and screws, and wooden firing grips are original replacement parts. The action is incapable of movement however an ammunition belt can be fitted for display.; Vickers Gun tripod cast marked MOUNT TRIPOD M.G. MK IV.; water can, marked D^D with webbing, hose with fitting.; ammunition box with leather carry handles and two piece hinged lid marked BOX BELT AMMUNITION M.G. No 8 Mk I. containing a Vickers ammunition belt with inert .303 rounds.;

Australian range tables for Vickers Machine Gun, dated 1943. Weighs approximately 30kgs complete. CN47. Est: \$6000 to \$8000

No licence required in W.A. This item is for pick up or courier only. We recommend Pack and Send West Perth who can be emailed for a shipping quote at [westperth@packsend.com.au](mailto:westperth@packsend.com.au)

**383. WW2 Fascist Italian inert/deactivated Carcano Model M41 Infantry rifle 1942 dated with Model 1891 Mannlicher-Carcano bayonet and inert rounds (5).** Inert/deactivated, Carcano Model M41 Infantry rifle, stamped to the receiver FAT 42. Magazine follower and floor plate removed; however, the action is still functioning and will cock and 'dry fire'; M1891 Carcano Bayonet (for Model 1891 Mannlicher-Carcano rifle), original wood grips, working locking stud, comes with its leather and brass fitted scabbard.; five rendered rifle rounds and clip. CN6. Est: \$600 to \$800

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**384. WW2 Soviet Union/Russian inert/deactivated Mosin–Nagant M1891 rifle 1942 dated, with bayonet, sling, ammunition pouches and inert rounds (6).** Inert/deactivated Mosin–Nagant M1891 rifle date stamped 1942. The action is still functioning and will cock and 'dry fire'. Laser etched to receiver M91/30 RUSSIAN 7.62 X 54. CAI GEORGIA VT. Fitted with a canvas sling with double ammunition pouch affixed.; Spike bayonet in good order with six rendered rifle rounds and clip. CN6. Est: \$500 to \$600

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**385. WW2 U.S. Army inert/deactivated M1 Carbine rifle by General Motors. 1944** production piece, and GM maker (dated 12-44), in fine condition, stamped US CARBINE CAL 30 M1 arsenal 56416 marked. Trigger non-moving, bolt, safety, sights mechanisms work smoothly. Retains removable magazine. Extremely well presented M1 with superbly coloured grained wood and blued metal with rare fitted SA-M3 flash suppressor. Rifle measures 98cm overall. CN16. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**386. Post WW2 U.S. inert/deactivated M1 Carbine .30cal rifle with rare folding stock by Universal.** Post-WW2 production by Universal, in good condition, stamped CARBINE CAL. .30 UNIVERSAL HIALEAH.FLA #95426. Folding stock 'Paratroop' model, non-moving bolt, operating folding stock and safety catch. Retains removable 30-round magazine stamped KAY. A well presented M1 with dark coloured wood, fitted with SA-M3 flash suppressor marked Hider Flash Spain. Rifle measures 99cm overall. CN45. Est: \$1000 to \$1500

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**387. Vietnam War era Australian Army inert/deactivated L1A1. S.L.R. rifle.** An early 1962 dated model #AD6204218. Trigger and bolt are moveable and dry fire. Working selector and rifle break latch, magazine is removable, gas plug is movable. Wooden furniture excellent and comes with original dark green canvas sling. An iconic Australian rifle with superb metal finish and woodwork. Rifle measures 114cm overall. Scarce. CN16. Est: \$4000 to \$6000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**388. Vietnam War era Australian Army inert/deactivated L1A1. S.L.R. rifle.** Original #AD738707 partially erased with refurbished #DP850020. Bolt is fixed, magazine is removable, small dents to butt, fore end wood and one rivet in butt plate. An iconic Australian rifle, it measures 114cm overall. Scarce. CN45. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

### **Replica Firearms:**

**389. Japanese 1970s vintage inert replica 9mm Browning and Colt 1911 pistols (2).** Japanese manufactured replica Browning 9mm pistol, with seven inert dummy rounds, in removable magazine made by Nakata; Colt 1911 pistol made by RMI with removable magazine. Both will action and the magazines are removable, however they require some work, sold as is for parts or a restoration project. CN18. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**390. 2000s Blank firing side venting Ekol Dicle pistol.** Ekol Dicle pistol in a nickel finish, 9mm side venting, as per photos, with blocked barrel. Near new condition, in case with 4 x used blank rounds. CN5. Est: \$800 to \$1000

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**391. 1980s Replica flintlock pistols (4).** Four replica wood and cast metal flintlock pistols, including, a double-barrel and blunderbuss. The locks operate on all except the double barrel, which also has a missing pan on one side. These pistols, which



range in length from 17cm to 42cm, would make an excellent wall display. CN45.  
Est: \$150 to \$250

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**392. 2000s WW2 inert replica Browning High Power – GP35 Model pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture with plastic grips. Smooth moving cocking mechanism, working trigger and removeable magazine. Fine reproduction which measures 23cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**393. 2000s made WW1 German P08 Luger pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Item cocks, has a working trigger, with a removable magazine etc. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**394. 2000s WW2 inert replica nickel Walther PPK Model pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture with plastic grips. Smooth moving cocking mechanism, working trigger and removable magazine. Fine reproduction which measures 17.5cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**395. 2000s WW2 inert replica Walther P38 Model pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture with plastic grips. Smooth moving cocking mechanism, working trigger and non removable magazine. Fine reproduction which measures 24cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**396. 2000s WW1 - WW2 inert replica Mauser C96 Model pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture with Bakelite grips. Hammer cocks back, trigger function works and rear sight lifts. Fine reproduction which measures 30cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**397. 2000s WW2 U.S. Colt 1911 handgun, 'strip down' replica pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Item cocks, has a working trigger, field strips, wooden grips etc. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**398. 2000s WW2 U.S. Colt 1911 chromed handgun, 'strip down' pistol by Denix non-firing replica.** Item cocks, has a working trigger, field strips, has wooden grips etc. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**399. 2000s inert replica 1873 quick draw Colt 'Peacemaker' Model revolver by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture with wooden grips, moving cocking mechanism and working trigger. Fine reproduction which measures 26cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**400. 2000s inert replica 4-inch Colt Python Magnum Model revolver by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture with plastic grips. Smooth moving cocking mechanism, working trigger and slide out chamber. Fine reproduction which measures 24cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**401. 2000s Denix and Kolser replica pistols and guns (7).** Surplus new stock, all in working order. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$600 to \$800

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**402. 2000s WW2 Lee Enfield .303 rifle non-firing replica by Denix.** Item cocks, has a working trigger, magazine is removeable etc. Measures 114cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$400 to \$500

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**403. 2000s WW2 K98 rifle with sling – non- firing replica by Denix.** Item cocks, dry fires etc. Measures 110cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**404. 2000s WW2 MG34 inert replica M.G. by Denix non-firing replica.** Full 1:1 scale copy quality reproduction of the famous Maschinengewehr 34, 'MG 34' machine gun, with metal main body featuring cocking loading arm, dry firing mechanism, and bipod. Real wood butt stock. Measures 122cms and weighs 6.94kgs. CN4. Est: \$500 to \$600

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**405. 2000s WW2 inert replica MP40 S.M.G. Model by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture, including folding stock. Smooth moving cocking arm, trigger and removable magazine. Fine reproduction of the military 'Schmeisser', which measures 64cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$500 to \$600

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**406. 2000s WW2 U.S. Thompson inert replica S.M.G. Model 1928 drum magazine by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example in solid wood furniture with all metal main body. Smooth moving cocking arm, working trigger and removable drum magazine. Fine reproduction of the military Thompson, which measures 78cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$500 to \$600

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**407. 2000s Vietnam War inert replica U.S. M16 Model rifle by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized example with all metal furniture, including plastic butt stock. Smooth moving cocking arm, working trigger and plastic grips. Fine reproduction which measures 98cm long. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$500 to \$600

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**408. 2000s WW2 U.S. Thompson inert replica S.M.G. Model 1928/A1 by Denix non-firing replica.** Full-sized 1:1 copy, solid wood furniture with all metal main body. Smooth action cocking arm, trigger and stick magazine. Fine reproduction of the military Thompson, which measures 78cm. As new in manufacturer's box. CN4. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**409. 2000s Denix and Kolser replica pistols and guns, ex shop display, returned and parts project pieces (5).** Sold as viewed. CN4. Est: \$200 to \$400

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

#### **Firearms Accessories:**

**410. Mixed lot of magazines and Vickers M.G. parts.** Vickers Machine Gun .303 wooden grips (2) and barrel end cap stamped OA43; SLR/FN magazine; 5 x .303 proof rounds (inert) in clip; F1 submachine gun magazine tube; Owen Gun magazine. CN39. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**411. WW2 Australian manufactured, 48 x.303 inert drill round ammunition/bullets in original box.** 1943 dated sleeve to card box, all rounds nicely layered in between protective paper slips. CN11. Est: \$80 to \$140

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**412. 2010s 100 rounds x 9mm blank ammunition by UMAREX.** In two boxes. CN5. Est: \$100 to \$200

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**413. 2010s 200 rounds x 9mm blank ammunition by M.F.S.** In four boxes. CN5. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**414. 2010s 175 x 9mm blank rounds of ammunition.** In boxes, 150 rounds by OZKURSAN, 25 rounds by M.F.S. CN5. Est: \$200 to \$300

Note: No licence required in W.A. JB Military Antiques can ship this lot within Australia, Bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for collection and shipping of this lot.

**415. 2010s military micro dot 'Aimpoint' T2 rifle scope by Larue.** In very good condition, with working optics. Scarce. CN17. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**\*\* Licenced & Live Firearms:**

Live firearms included in this auction, which are currently licenced in Western Australia will be delivered to our nominated firearms dealer, upon payment of the buyer's invoice. The dealer will then deal directly with the buyer to arrange for a transfer of the firearms licence in Western Australia, or for interstate. For international bidders for licenced firearms, our nominated firearms dealer cannot guarantee that these items can be shipped to the winning bidder's country of destination, or what the cost of such shipping will be, prior to the closing of the auction. No refund will be made if export is not permitted under Australian law, or import is not permitted into the buyer's country of destination.

For bidders who would like to purchase a firearm currently licenced in Western Australia and have it rendered inert/deactivated, our nominated dealer can arrange for this to occur, at the buyer's cost, once full payment of the auction invoice has taken place. Following rendering, JB Military Antiques can assist with packing and shipping for customers within Australia.

Live firearms included in this auction, not requiring a licence in Western Australia may be collected directly from JB Military Antiques, however if the buyer is located interstate, that lot will be lodged with our nominated firearms dealer, to arrange for transportation at the buyer's cost. For international bidders for live firearms, our nominated firearms dealer cannot guarantee that these items can be shipped to the winning bidder's country of destination. No refund will be made if export is not permitted under Australian law, or import is not permitted into the buyer's country of destination.

In respect to the aforementioned items, JB Military Antiques acts only as a third party and holds no rights, ownership or obligations of any kind with regards to any aspects of this process, apart from the auction process and collection/disbursement of funds from the sale.

All enquiries relating to the condition, bidding and purchase of licenced and live firearms should be directed to JB Military Antiques on +618 9276 5113 or to [jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au](mailto:jamey@jbmilitaryantiques.com.au)

As these licenced firearms are not held on the premises, we recommend that you make any enquiries regarding them as soon as possible.

## Long Arms

### **416. 1870s British/Australian 1878 Enfield Martini Henry Mk. II #3573**

**.577/450cal rifle South Australian marked.** The RHS of the receiver is stamped /\ S.A. indicating that this rifle saw South Australian service. The LHS of the receiver shows sold out of service markings. Fitted with a possibly WW2 green webbing sling, the butt has some significant dents. CN42. Est: \$300 to \$400

### **417. 1870s British/Australian Enfield Martini Henry single shot .577/450**

**Artillery Carbine #SA346, South Australian Government marked.** The RH side of this carbine is stamped with a Queen's Crown over V.R. ENFIELD 1879 I.C.1 (for Interchangeable Carbine 1). Various War Department proof markings on parts. With cleaning rod, it is in average condition for its age. Fore end wood shows some splitting. CN10. Est: \$500 to \$700

### **418. 1880s British/Australian B.S.A. Francotte single shot .297/230 single shot rifle #54295 Victorian Government marked.**

The LH side of the receiver is stamped FRANCOTTE PATENT VICTORIAN GOVERNMENT over Queen's Crown over #4267, also #54295 and sold out of service markings. The butt carries sold out of service markings on both sides and the name A. Gibbard. Overall, the rifle has quite an amount of corrosion. One of a number of variants of the 'Cadet Martini' rifles that were used by various Australian colonies for cadet training. The Victorian Government purchased five hundred of these rifles in 1887. CN27. Est: \$300 to \$500

### **419. 1890s British/Australian 1880/1895 Enfield Martini Henry Mk. III #9044**

**.303cal rifle Victorian Government marked.** An 1895 .303 conversion of an 1880 .577 rifle. The butt carries the Enfield and Victoria Government stamps, #9044 and a sold out of service marking. A good pre-Federation firearm. CN42. Est: \$300 to \$400

### **420. 1890s British/Australian Francotte Martini Cadet .297/230 single shot rifle #68912, Commonwealth of Australia and N.S.W marked.**

Stamped on the LHS of the receiver COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA #68912 FRANCOTTE PATENT, this rifle was produced by The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd in Birmingham to supply Australian military cadets. The RHS of the receiver is stamped with the sold out of service marking. A butt marking of N.S.W is on the RHS. CN42. Est: \$300 to \$500

### **421. 1890s - 1900s British / Australian B.S.A. Cadet .310cal single shot rifle #23556 N.S.W - C.M.F. marked.**

A very fine example of this rifle, which was produced by The British Small Arms Co Ltd in Birmingham as a training rifle for Australian military cadets. The rifle carries #23556 and #55755 on the receiver as well as being stamped N.S.W. The butt carries the #23556 and is marked C.M.F. N.S.W. 10/11. The Kangaroo symbol is stamped at the rear of the receiver. CN42. Est: \$300 to \$500

### **422. WW2 Australian Lithgow S.M.L.E. Mk. III\* 1942 - 1943 dated .303cal rifle**

**#6514.** A 1942 dated Lithgow S.M.L.E. Mk. III\* rifle. It is fitted with a Parker Hale target sight the butt is dated 1943. CN42. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**423. WW2 Australian Lithgow S.M.L.E. Mk. III\* 1942 - 1943 dated .303cal rifle #40814 with matching 1943 dated M1907 bayonet and accessories.** This lot includes a 1942 dated Lithgow S.M.L.E. Mk. III\* rifle with a March 1943 dated barrel, the butt is also dated 1943. This rifle is in very good condition, marked MA LITHGOW S.M.L.E. III\* 1942. The barrel is dated 3/43, the same date as the P1907 bayonet which carries AUSTRALIA on the wooden grip. Also includes a period khaki sling, pull through and Lithgow marked oil bottle. CN44. Est: \$900 to \$1100

**424. WW2 Fascist Italian inert/deactivated Carcano M91/38 Cavalry Carbine 1937 dated with inert rounds (5).** Inert Carcano M91/38 Cavalry Carbine, stamped to the receiver GARDONE VT Q8248 and 37 XV. Rendered by plugging the barrel, welding the chamber and bolt face. Magazine follower and floor plate removed; however, the action is still functioning and will cock and 'dry fire'. Non removable folding bayonet attached and will lock in both positions.; With 5 rendered rounds. CN6. Est: \$400 to \$500

**425. WW2 Australian Lithgow S.M.L.E. Mk III\* 1943 dated .303cal rifle #F10093 with short butt.** A 1943 dated Lithgow S.M.L.E. Mk III\* rifle, the butt is dated 1944, with S for short butt. This rifle is in very good condition, marked MA LITHGOW S.M.L.E. III\* 1943. CN44. Est: \$900 to \$1100

**426. WW2 Australian Ultra-rare 1943-1945 Lithgow Experimental Short Magazine Lee Enfield No. 6, Mk. 1/1 .303cal 'Jungle Carbine' #XP277.** An ultra-rare example of this late WW2 design, produced by Lithgow Small Arms Factory as an improvement to the No 5 'Jungle Carbine'. It is stamped MA LITHGOW III\* 1943, with a butt stamp of MA 5/45. Only 193 of these carbines were produced (#XP101 - #XP294) This carbine carries the #XP277, one of later Mk 1/1 variants, which has the receiver mounted aperture sight and rubber butt plate pad (deteriorated). With a fluted wooden fore-end the trigger guard has some knocks to the bottom. CN15. Est: \$3000 to \$4000

**427. 1861 British .577 Enfield Carbine by Parker Hale #3074.** Ornate engraved lock plate marked 1861 Enfield and Queen's Crown over P-H with a Parker Hale Ltd roundel stamp to the butt. In very good condition, these were used sold in large numbers to both sides in the American Civil War. CN10. Est: \$700 to \$1000

**428. 1870s - 1890s British Snider Enfield .577cal rifle #NVN.** A single shot rifle, no markings with the exception of SNIDER PATENT stamped on the breech and #1265 on the butt. Good clean brass and woodwork with cleaning rod. Overall length of 123cm. CN43. Est: \$750 to \$1000

**429. 1900s British 1876/1899 Enfield Martini Henry #5968 .303cal rifle.** A well-used 1899 .303 conversion of an 1876 .577 rifle. The butt carries a butt disc, stamped ACG 10 07 3848 and the Enfield stamp. Fitted with a possibly WW2 green webbing sling. CN42. Est: \$300 to \$400

**430. WW1 British London Small Arms Short Lee Enfield III rifle #L43106 wire wrapped for grenade launching with a No 1 Mk 1 Grenade Cup Discharger.** A very rare example of this rifle, which has been period reinforced with copper wire wrappings to protect the wood from splitting, due to the heavy recoil when launching grenades. These rifles were designated EY for 'EmergencY use', or possibly for Edward Yule, the designer of the cup discharger. The rifle is stamped with a Crown over G.R. 1912 L.S.A.C. Ltd S<sup>HT</sup> III, with the wood having some knocks, commensurate with the role it played in the trenches. The cup discharger is stamped S and B (Siemens and Brothers). CN2.7 Est: \$1700 to \$2000

**431. Post WW2 Lithgow S.M.L.E. III\* 1953 dated .303cal rifle #f39716 one of only 1,000 produced in 1953.** A hard to find, date for a Lithgow S.M.L.E, this was one of only 1,000 produced by the Lithgow Small Arms Company in 1953. In average condition, the butt has some holes (possibly nail holes) in it. CN27. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**432. WW2 - Post WW2 British Bren LMG .303cal. sectioned / skeletonised Armourer's instruction version.** A very rare item, this Bren was sectioned for use to instruct armourer apprentices in the operation of the Bren LMG. It is in very good condition. It carries the #SO6, indicating that it was a low number, officially sectioned training piece. CN47. Est: \$8000 to \$10,000

***This lot is currently located in Toowoomba, Queensland and is available for inspection by appointment (contact JB Military Antiques). It is held on a Queensland Firearms Collectors Licence. The winning bidder will need to arrange for the firearm to be transported to a licenced firearms dealer in their state. International shipping is not available.***

**433. British 1945 Fazakerley .303 No. 5 Mk1 Jungle Carbine #H7743.** Hand engraved on the LHS of the receiver No 5 MK1 ROF 3/45 H7743 this rifle was produced in March 1945 at the Royal Ordnance Factory (R.O.F.) Fazakerley, a suburb of Liverpool, England. In generally good condition, it has a split in the wooden fore end and some corrosion to the metal butt plate. CN15. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**434. WW1 - 1950s Spanish Mauser M1916 .308cal rifle #11371.** A good clean example of this long-lived firearm, which was in production from 1916 until the 1950s. Based on the earlier M1893 rifle, it saw extensive service during the Spanish Civil War and was used by the Spanish police. Overall length 112cm. CN43. Est: \$200 to \$300

**435. Cold War - Vietnam War Soviet/Russian Mosin Nagant 7.62mm rifle #DP1388 with fitted bayonet.** This rifle has good clean woodwork and fitted with a folding spike bayonet. Clearly numbers and dated 1954. Vast numbers of these rifles were produced and saw service during the Cold War, the Korean War through to the Vietnam War. Overall length 101cm. CN43. Est: \$200 to \$300

**436. WW2 Soviet/Russian M38 Mosin Nagant 1941 dated 7.62mm carbine #NA6118.** The carbine version of the original M91/30, this carbine was of the type issued to Red Army riflemen. A well-marked piece with good wood and cleaning rod. Overall length 101cm. CN43. Est: \$200 to \$300



**437. WW2 Swedish Husqvarna M38 1941 dated 6.5mm rifle #615883.** Receiver stamped HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG and dated 1941, this rifle is a very presentable piece, manufactured by the Swedish company Husqvarna for the Swedish military during WW2. Overall length 112cm. CN43. Est: \$300 to \$400

**438. WW2 Swedish Husqvarna M38 1941 dated 6.5mm rifle #627303.** Receiver stamped HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAG and dated 1941, this rifle is a very presentable piece, manufactured by the Swedish company Husqvarna for the Swedish military during WW2. With cleaning rod, the overall length is 112cm. CN43. Est: \$300 to \$400

**439. WW1 Swedish Carl Gustav Mauser 1915 dated 6.5mm #HK360800.** Receiver stamped CARL GUSTAVS STAD GEVARSFABRIK and dated 1915, a rarer older Swedish rifle. With cleaning rod, this rifle has an overall length of 125cm. CN43. Est: \$400 to \$500

**440. WW2 Soviet/Russian Mosin Nagant M38 1938 dated 7.62mm rifle #C2094.** This rifle was of the type issued to Red Army riflemen prior to and during WW2. A good collectible piece with good wood and cleaning rod. Overall length 123cm. CN43. Est: \$200 to \$300

**441. WW1 U.S. Remington P14 contract .303cal rifle #361019.** A good serviceable rifle from WW1. Stamped RE on the receiver, this pattern rifle was produced by Remington in the U.S under contract from Britain to increase the numbers of rifles available. The contract ran from 1916 until 1917, overall length 117cm. CN43. Est: \$600 to \$700

## **Pistols**

**442. WW2 Australian Issue Colt Official Police .38-200cal revolver #669552, 3rd Military District (Victoria).** A rare Australian issued revolver which was one of 18,250 which were sent to Australia between May 1940 and June 1941 to supply the Australian Army. The revolver has #3 over 2714 on the RHS of the frame, denoting that it was issued to the 3rd Military District (Victoria). The LHS of the frame carries the D/ID and sold out of service markings. It has a 12cm barrel and is fitted with a lanyard ring, the revolver is in average condition. CN31. Est: \$500 to \$700

**443. Belgian FN Browning M1922 .32 ACP PISTOL #173200.** Produced by Fabrique Nationale this pistol is in average condition with some scratches to the frame. CN31. Est: \$300 to \$400

**444. WW2 Belgian Browning Hi-Power S/A 9mm pistol #113081 with German Occupation markings.** A very collectible pistol produced at the Belgian factory of Fabrique National between 1940 and 1944, as it bears the German Waffenamt acceptance mark. With a 12cm barrel this pistol is in good condition. CN31. Est: \$1000 to \$1400

**445. 1890s British Webley Mk. I .455cal revolver #12075 with open holster.** Production of this model revolver commenced in 1887 and continued until 1894. This revolver has a 10cm barrel and carries various proof/acceptance markings. It is fitted

with a lanyard ring however it has a broken firing pin. Comes with an open brown leather holster, stamped L1900 with the maker's name Yan Bros C and M 1888. A brass cleaning rod is included. CN31. Est: \$300 to \$500

**446. 1890s - WW1 British Webley and Scott Mk. II .455cal revolver #56779.** First produced in 1898 the Mk II has a 10cm barrel and is fitted with Bakerlite grips. Produced through until 1915, the Mk II is a good example of an early WW1 British service revolver. CN31. Est: \$200 to \$300

**447. 1900s British P. Webley and Son Mk. III .455cal revolver #4521.** Also referred to as 'the Boer War Model' production of this revolver commenced in 1887 and were issued to the British Army from that date. The LHS of the frame is stamped MARK "III" 455 and WEBLEY PATENTS. The top of the 10cm barrel is stamped P. WEBLEY and SON LONDON and BIRMINGHAM. Some corrosion spots and worn bluing. CN31. Est: \$250 to \$300

**448. WW1 British Webley and Scott Mk. VI Short Barrel .455cal revolver #453093.** Introduced in 1915, the Mk VI was a popular service revolver during WW1 and onwards. This revolver has a 10cm barrel, carries proof marks to the frame and is fitted with a lanyard ring. In reasonable condition for its age. CN31. Est: \$200 to \$300

**449. WW1 1914 British Webley and Scott Mk. V .455cal revolver #132275.** The Mk V was only produced for a short period from 1914-1915, being the standard military issued revolver at the outbreak of WW1. This revolver is stamped WEBLEY MARK V PATENTS 1914 with a sold out of service marking on the LHS of the frame. The trigger guard is stamped with a /I/. Some corrosion to the frame and 10cm barrel. CN31. Est: \$300 to \$400

**450. WW1 British P. Webley and Son Mk. IV .455cal revolver #78669 with rare Parker Hale .22cal conversion kit.** An early Webley revolver with barrel stamped P. WEBLEY and SON LONDON and BIRMINGHAM. Predating the amalgamation with W.C Scott. Featuring a 'birdshead' grip this model revolver saw action during the Boer War. Carries proof/acceptance markings with some corrosion to the frame. This revolver comes with a very rare Parker Hale conversion kit for .22 cal Long Rifle ammunition, often used in a training role to conserve the more expensive .455cal ammunition. CN31 Est: \$750 to \$900

**451. 1920s British Enfield Mk IV .455cal revolver #A4207.** Production of this revolver commenced in 1921 at the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield. The RHS of the frame is stamped Enfield Mk VI, with a crown over 1925. The revolver has a 15cm barrel and is fitted with a lanyard ring. A good clean example. CN31. Est: \$250 to \$350

**452. 1932 British Enfield No. 2, Mk. I .38/200cal revolver #A6648.** A 1932 dated example of the Enfield No 2 Mk I revolver, which was produced from 1923 until 1957. This revolver is in an average condition with a 12.5cm barrel. Fitted with a lanyard ring, the surface coating of the frame and barrel is quite scratched in places. CN31. Est: \$250 to \$350

**453. WW2 British Webley and Scott Mk. VI .38cal revolver #A44407 with WW2 holster and belt.** Produced by Webley and Scott of Birmingham the Mk IV from 1932 until 1982, this revolver was used in many conflicts and by law enforcement officers. The revolver carries a number of proof/acceptance markings and is in good clean condition. Comes with a darkened P38 webbing belt and holster, the holster is marked Z.L and T Ltd 1942. CN31. Est: \$250 to \$350

**454. WW2 British 1940 Enfield No. 2, Mk. I\* .38cal revolver 'Tanker' version #L828 with leather holster.** A top break, six-shot revolver it is fitted with a spurless hammer. Marked ENFIELD 1940 on the frame. In good condition, it comes with a brown leather holster, with shoulder strap. CN31. Est: \$300 to \$400

**455. 1870s French St. Etienne M1873 11mm revolver #F58716.** An 1875 dated example of the M1873 St Etienne revolver with all matching part numbers. This revolver is in good condition for its age, with only small spots of light corrosion. Fitted with an 11cm barrel. CN31. \$400 to \$600

**456. WW1 French St Etienne Model 1892 8mm revolver #G23270 with clamshell holster.** A very solid framed revolver which was widely used by French officers during WW1 and the French police until the 1960s. This revolver has a black painted frame, walnut grips and a lanyard ring. Comes with its clamshell mid-brown leather holster with internal ammunition pouch. The inside of the holster is hand marked FRANK Le Meur 2044 with a feint maker's stamp. CN31. Est: \$400 to \$600

**457. 1916 German P08 9mm Luger pistol by DWM #5520 with leather holster and takedown tool.** 1916 dated P08 Luger pistol by Deutsche Waffen-und Munitionsfabriken (DWM). Some very minor pitting to the frame, complete with a good brown leather holster and takedown tool. CN31. Est: \$1500 to \$1800

**458. 1943 German Mauser P38 9mm pistol #348 by f43.** A low numbered P38 pistol with matching numbered parts. Marked with the Waffenamt on the RHS of the slide, this is a good serviceable example of a classic wartime pistol. CN31. Est: \$1500 to \$1800

**459. 1940s German Walther P.P. 7.65mm (.32 ACP) pistol #163431P.** A good example of this WW2 produced Walther P.P. (Polizeipistole or Police Pistol) stamped with the Waffenamt on the frame. With a 10cm barrel it is in good condition. CN31. Est: \$250 to \$350

**460. WW2 Italian Beretta M1934 S/A 9mm pistol #9928400.** A compact service pistol, which was issued to officers and NCOs in the Royal Italian Army. Dated 1942 on the LHS of the slide, with matching numbers. In good condition. CN31 Est: \$200 to \$300

**461. 1980s Italian Beretta 92S S/A 9mm pistol #X26113Z.** With a 12cm barrel, this pistol presents well, normal wear for its age. CN31. Est: \$250 to \$450

**462. WW2 era Swedish Husqvarna M40 9mm pistol #8671 with leather holster.** A Swedish variant of the Finnish Lahti L-35, the M40 was renowned for its ability to operate in sub-zero temperatures. With matching numbers this pistol is overall in

good condition, with only some wear to the bluing in parts. The brown leather holster is in average condition, retaining the belt loops and retaining strap. CN31. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**463. 1880s – 1920s Swiss M1882 7.5mm revolver #P4235.** This six-shot revolver has an octagonal 11cm barrel and the LHS grip carries the Helvetica Cross. This model was produced by Waffenfabrik Bern between 1882 and 1929 to supply the Swiss Army. With a number of proof/acceptance markings this revolver is in good condition for its age. Comes with brown leather holster with feint maker's name and 07 stamped on the back. CN31. Est: \$400 to \$600

**464. Swiss P54 7.65mm Luger pistol #12731 with holster and shoulder strap.** Produced by Deutsche Waffen-und Munitionsfabriken (DWM) under contract for the Swiss military. Bearing the DWM logo on the toggle and Helvetica Cross on the top of the receiver, designated P54 on the LHS. This pistol actions well and comes with a brown leather holster, with shoulder strap. Handwritten inside of the holster flap Suter Willy /23, the back of the holster is stamped A.TRACHSEL 42 LEISSIGEN. CN31. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

**465. U.S Smith and Wesson M10 Victory .38 revolver #V519922.** Produced since 1899 this is model revolver has been used in most conflicts since that time. With a 10.5cm barrel this revolver has significant scratching/paint peeling to the frame. Fitted with a lanyard ring. CN31. Est: \$200 to \$300

**466. 1942 WW2 U.S Colt M1911A1 S/A .45 ACP pistol #767734 U.S Army marked.** A good example of this Colt pistol, with a 13cm barrel. Stamped on RHS M1911AI US. ARMY UNITED STATES PROPERTY No 767734. In overall good condition. A lookup of the Colt website identifies the date of production as being 1942. CN31. Est: \$1200 to \$1400

**467. U.S Colt Detective Special .32cal revolver #931776.** Fitted with a 'snub nose' 5cm barrel this revolver has seen quite a lot of use. The frame has some minor pitting, and the wooden grips show some wear. CN31. Est: \$100 to \$200

**468. U.S. Colt style 'Peacemaker' .38/40 revolver #3228.** This revolver shows no maker markings however it is in the style of the Colt 'Peacemaker'. In good condition and fitted with wooden grips. CN14. Est \$150 to \$250

**469. U.S. 1990s Smith and Wesson M5904 9mm S/A pistol #AIP5144.** Manufactured in the early 1990s, as part of Smith and Wesson's renowned third generation S/A pistol range. This pistol has a 10cm barrel and is in good condition, although it has some wear points to the blued frame. The M5904 was widely adopted by U.S. law enforcement agencies for its balance of firepower and controllability. With a lightweight alloy frame and 15-round magazine, it was a preferred sidearm for many police departments, transitioning from revolvers to S/A pistols during this period. CN34. Est: \$200 to \$300

## Australian & New Zealand Medals

### Navy

**470. WW1 Australian Naval and Military Expeditionary Force medals to P.O. Briggs who was one of the 25 men of C Company that fired Australia's first rifle shots for the war at Bitapaka (New Britain) on 11/9/1914.**

1914 – 15 Star named A. BRIGGS P.O.; British war and Victory Medals named 17 A. BRIGGS. P.O. A.N. and M.E.F.; Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal named L.S. A. BRIGGS swing mounted as worn, they come with copies of service records, newspaper article and research by Lt Colonel Neil Smith. CN24. Est \$2000 to \$2500

Previously sold on Ebay in 2011 for \$2200.00

**See lot 481 for two sons sets of medals.**

**Petty Officer Alfred Briggs** was born in Yarmouth, England in 1874. An engine cleaner by trade he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a stoker 2nd class on 10/2/1894. Over the next 12 years he served on a variety of H.M. ships and shore bases rising to the rank of stoker 1st class, his last posting being H.M.S. Powerful (cruiser) in the Australian Station. He took his discharge in Sydney on 2/3/1906. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy Reserve in Sydney on 10/7/1911 and to 'M' Reserve (Militia) on part time duty.

On the outbreak of the Great War, he enlisted into the Australian Naval and Military Expeditionary Force (A.N.M.F.) as an able seaman on 15/8/1914 being appointed petty officer three days later. He embarked on the Transport Berrima departing Sydney bound for New Guinea the following day. The 11/9/1914 was a historical day for Australia. It was the first time that Australian soldiers/sailors fought the Germans in the war. It was a hard-fought action too with losses to both sides culminating with a bayonet charge that won the day for Australia.

Briggs was part of No. 2 Company, commanded by Lieutenant Bowen that landed on Bitapaka (New Britain) at dawn on 11/9/1914. No. 2 Company consisted of 25 petty officers and men who were put ashore from the Australian destroyers at Kabakaul with instructions to seize the wireless station at Bitapaka. No. 2 Company advanced inland through the dense jungle towards the wireless station capturing the first of several German trenches and took prisoner three German soldiers (one wounded) and 20 native soldiers. It became rapidly apparent that the small force was insufficient for the task and a further fifty-nine men from the two destroyers, were despatched to assist. A totally insufficient force as it turned out as only 14 were armed with rifles, the rest with cutlasses and pistols.

By this stage Lt Bowen's group (and Briggs) were pinned in front of German trenches by small arms fire, with two men slowly dying of their wounds. Even with the additional men they remained pinned. Subsequently ½ a battalion was landed and advanced to assist. Once reinforced, a bayonet charge on the main trench secured the position. A German officer and 20 men were captured with 4 Australians

killed, and 5 wounded. The Infantry Battalion Commanding Officer Elwell died leading the charge. The radio station was captured and the island surrendered on the 17th September.

Briggs survived the campaign and returned to Melbourne on 19/2/1915 and was employed in the Naval Docks Police for the remainder of the war.

Post war he was employed as the caretaker of Pinchgut (Fort Denison) in Sydney Harbour (newspaper article relates to this), he died in 1951 in Sydney.

One of his two sons Stanley Denison Briggs, was born on Pinchgut on 27/7/1921, the second son Alfred William Bowron Briggs was killed in action on 4/3/1942.

**471. WW1 Royal Australian Navy medals to Petty Officer David Burke, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Encounter, which fired the first Australian shots in action during the Great War.** 1914 – 15 Star, named O.N.7513 D. BURKE. LDG. SEA.; British War and Victory Medals named 7513 DAVID BURKE P.O. R.A.N.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.) period engraved 7513 DAVID BURKE LDG SEAMAN. Swing mounted as worn, they come with copies of R.N. and R.A.N. service records, photos and research notes. CN24. Est: \$650 to \$750

**Petty Officer David Burke** was born in Queenstown, Ireland in 1882. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on leaving school as a Boy 2nd Class on 13/7/1899. He continued to serve until discharging to the Royal Fleet Reserve on 8/9/1912. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy in London on 15/1/1913 and was posted to the London Depot whilst H.M.A.S. Australia was finishing its construction. He joined the ship as a Leading Seaman on 21/6/1913 and was part of the crew that brought her back to Australia.

He was serving on H.M.A.S. Encounter (protected cruiser) from 12/1/1914 – 30/6/1915, on the outbreak of the Great War she was part of the force which occupied German New Guinea and captured the steamer Zambezi on the 12th August and on 14 September, bombarded Toma Ridge (on the island of New Pomerania) supporting the Australian Military and Naval Expeditionary Force which was besieging the town. She was thus the first R.A.N. ship to fire in anger. He discharged on 12/5/1919. His R.N. Long Service and Good Conduct medal was presented in Randwick in 1922. He continued to sail with the Australian Merchant Service post-war and died in New South Wales in 1950.

**472. WW1 Royal Australian Navy medals to Chief Engine Room Artificer Richard Bayley, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Swan.** British War and Victory Medals named 1808 R.J. BAYLEY. C.E.R.A. 1. R.A.N.; Royal Navy Long Service and Good conduct Medal (G.V.R.) named R.J. BAYLEY. C.E.R.A. 2CL H.M.S. PEMBROKE. They come with copies of Royal Navy and R.A.N. service records, research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN24. Est: \$250 to \$300

**Chief Engine Room Artificer Richard Jewell Bayley** was born in Portsmouth, England in 1867. He enlisted into the Royal Navy on 31/2/1889. He served in the R.N. in a variety of ship and shore bases, he discharged to a shore pension 8/3/1911 and to the Royal Fleet Reserve. He emigrated to Australia in 1912 and joined to Royal Australian Navy on 9/2/1912. He served in the R.A.N. during the Great War

serving on H.M.A.S. Swan (destroyer) from 16/8/1916 – 30/7/1919 conducting operations in the Adriatic. Post war he continued to serve in the R.A.N. until 31/12/1920 when he was discharged for the final time. He died in Sydney in 1942.

**473.WW1 Royal Australian Naval Brigade medals to Deckhand George Bale.** British War and Victory Medals named GEORGE BALE DECKHAND R.A.N.B. They come with research notes. CN24. Est: \$100 to \$200

**George Bale** was born in 1884, during WW1 he enlisted for service on 28/4/1917 and was based out of Sydney with #15. Whilst his service details are not readily accessible, he would have sailed into an active war zone to qualify for the Victory Medal.

**474. WW1 and WW2 Australian medals to Lieutenant Brant Addison, a pre war sailor, he initially served with the 50th Battalion A.I.F., transferring to the Royal Navy Reserve to hunt submarines for the remainder of the war.** British War and Victory Medals named LIEUT B.J. ADDISON. R.N.R.; WW2 War Medal named B.J. ADDISON. R.A.N.R. (S). They come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$150 to \$200

**Lieutenant Brant Joseph Addison** was born in Aldinga, South Australia, on 25/7/1882. A sailor, he qualified as a 1st mate in 1907 and by the outbreak of the Great War, he was working as a ship's officer on a coastal merchant ship in Australia. He had previously served for 5 years in the Royal Naval Reserve. He enlisted into the Australian Imperial Force (A.I.F.) on 7/5/1915, promoted to acting sergeant he left Australia with the 13th Reinforcements 10th Battalion bound for Egypt on 11/1/1916. He deployed to France with the Battalion on 11/6/1916. He was discharged to a commission in the Royal Naval Reserve as a sub lieutenant on 21/5/1917, he served on H.M.S. PQ 51 (patrol boat) for the rest of the war. He demobilised in Adelaide on 27/6/1919 and resumed his pre-war service in Australian coastal shipping. During WW2, he enlisted into the Royal Australian Naval Reserve on 7/12/1940 being appointed a lieutenant. He served on H.M.A.S. Torrens (shore depot Adelaide) and H.M.A.S. Wongala (Port Adelaide examination vessel) until July 1944. He was medically discharged on 31/8/1944 and died in South Australia, on 5/7/1956.

**475. WW2 Royal Australian Navy medals to Leading Seaman Eric Baxter, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Yarra and Quickmatch.** 1939 – 45 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star with NORTH AFRICA 1942 – 43 clasp, Pacific Star with BURMA clasp, Defence and War Medals, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named P.M.2188 E.J. BAXTER.; Naval Association Australia metal and enamel lapel badge, all mounted for display. They come with copies of service record and a newspaper photo. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Leading Seaman Eric Jack Baxter** was born in Tirange, Victoria, Australia on 12/3/1920. He joined the Royal Australian Naval Reserve on 19/12/1938. He joined H.M.A.S. Canberra (heavy cruiser) serving on her from 16/3/1940 – 1/6/1940. He also served on H.M.A.S. Yarra (sloop), H.M.S. Lauderdale (destroyer), H.M.A.S. Quickmatch (destroyer), HMAS Nizam (destroyer), H.M.A.S. Adelaide (light cruiser) and H.M.S. Shropshire (heavy cruiser). He was demobilised on 5/3/1946.

**476. WW2 Royal Australian Navy medals to Petty Officer Eric Bellini, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Vendetta during the Greek Campaign, including seeing action at Crete and Tobruk as part of the 'Scrap Iron Flotilla'.** 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, Pacific Star, all unnamed as issued.; Defence and War Medals, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named 19824 E.A BELLINI.; Unofficial Tobruk Siege 1941 Medal, reverse named E Bellini R.A.N. 19824. Mounted on card for display. They come with copies of service records and newspaper article. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Petty Officer Eric Albert Bellini** was born in Balmain North, New South Wales on 23/6/1916. A grocer's assistant, he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 12/6/1933. Pre-WW2, he served on a variety of ship and shore bases and on the outbreak of WW2, he was serving on H.M.A.S. Hobart (light cruiser) she was based in Singapore. Transferred to H.M.A.S. Vendetta (destroyer) he served on her from 21/10/1940 until April 1945. He finished the war as a petty officer being discharged on 22/7/1946. He died in New South Wales in 1986.

**477. WW2 Royal Australian Navy medals to Petty Officer Kenneth Avery, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Yarra in the Red Sea and Persian Gulf and was part of the 'Tobruk Ferry Service'.** 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, Burma Star with PACIFIC clasp, named K AVERY 23631 (later naming style); Defence Medal named AVERY 23621 D (duplicate issue); War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 named K. AVERY 23631 (1970's naming style), Australian Service Medal 1945 – 75 named K. AVERY 23631. Swing mounted as worn. They come with copies of service records and notes. CN24. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Petty Officer Kenneth Avery** was born in Bullahdelah, New South Wales, Australia on 3/12/1921. A millhand by trade he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 10/10/1939 for twelve years. He was posted to H.M.A.S. Yarra (sloop) serving from April 1940 – 13/2/1942, she was based in Aden and was assigned to convoy operations in the Red Sea. Subsequently he served on H.M.A.S. ML 424 and H.M.A.S. Warrego (sloop). He was discharged on 1/12/1949. A note on his file states 'in view of circumstances, NEVER to be appointed to or have any association with Australian Sea Cadet Corps'. He died in Manilla, New South Wales, on 3/3/2007.

**478. WW2 Royal Australian Navy medals to Leading Stoker George Cadwell, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Shropshire. He had previously deserted from the R.A.N. in 1922, only to rejoin in 1939.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, Pacific Star unnamed all others named PH254 G. CADWELL. Swing mounted as worn, come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$150 to \$200

**Leading Stoker George Cadwell** was born in Carlton, Victoria in 1896. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 29/3/1920. He deserted in October 1922 and was subsequently discharged. Being a good bloke, he re-enlisted into the R.A.N. for WW2 service on 2/9/1939. Initially posted as an Armed Guard at Swan Island and guard for boat crews at H.M.A.S. Lonsdale (shore base). He served on H.M.A.S. Shropshire as a Leading Stoker from 25/6/1943 – 22/3/1946. She saw extensive service in the Pacific Islands and Philippines during the island campaigns



providing fire support. She was present at Tokyo Bay for the Japanese surrender in September 1945.

**479. WW2 Royal Australian Naval Reserve medals to Ordinary Seaman R. Morris, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Dubbo.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star both unnamed as issued. War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 both named F5069 R.J. MORRIS. Court mounted for display. Original R.A.N.R. and R.A.A.F. service records. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$200

**480. WW2 Royal Australian Naval Reserve medals to Able Seaman H. Weston, who served as a radar operator on destroyers.** 1939 – 45 Star, Burma Star with Pacific clasp affixed to ribbon, both unnamed as issued. War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 both named S.6290 H.D.H. WESTON. Court mounted for display with corresponding ribbon bar. They come with copies of service records. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Hugh Derrick Horsley Weston** was born in Leura, New South Wales in 1912. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Naval Reserve on 23/2/1942. He served on a variety of R.A.N. ships and shore bases as a radar man including the Quiberon, Napier, Norman and Yandra, being demobilised on 24/4/1946.

**481. WW2 Australian Army and Navy medals to the Briggs brothers. Stanley served with the 30th Battalion in New Guinea, whilst Alfred was killed in action aboard H.M.A.S. Yarra just after the fall of Singapore.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named NX124525, S.D. BRIGGS, swing mounted as worn. Africa Star, Burma Star both named 19676 A.W.B. BRIGGS. they come with copies of service records and newspaper articles. CN24. Est: \$250 to \$350

**Stanley Denison Briggs** was born on Pinchgut (Fort Denison) in Sydney Harbour on 27/7/1921, his father being the caretaker. A storeman, he enlisted into the 30th Battalion (Militia) on 9/10/1941. He transferred into the 2nd AIF on 14/9/1942. He deployed to New Guinea with the Battalion landing on 14/1/1944, they were part of the 8th Brigade and were in support of the 9th Division. He fought in the Huon Peninsula campaign and notably the Battle of Sio. Returned to Australia on 27/12/1945 for discharge on 5/5/1946. He died in June 1995.

**Alfred William Bowron Briggs** was born in Annandale, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia on 6/4/1913. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 7/1/1933, signing on for 12 years as a cook. On the outbreak of WW2, he was a leading cook serving on H.M.A.S. Yarra (sloop). The Yarra started the war patrolling Australian waters but transferred to the East Indies Station in 1940. There she patrolled the Red Sea and was involved in the Anglo-Iraqi War, and the Anglo-Soviet invasion of Iran. Deployed to the Mediterranean she was part of the Tobruk Ferry Service and was quickly deployed to Singapore when Japan entered the war. She was sunk on the 4/3/1942, when the convoy encountered the Japanese cruisers Atago, Takao, and Maya. The Yarra went down fighting, with only 34 out of the 160 crew, getting off. The survivors were picked up by a Dutch submarine five days later, with only 13 left alive. Sadly, Briggs was not one of them.

**482. WW2 Royal Australian Navy 'twice sunk' in action medals to Lieutenant William Devine, later seeing service during the Korean War.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star with BURMA clasp, Defence Medal all unnamed as issued.; War Medal; Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, all named 20725 W.R. DEVINE. (R.A.N. on last two) court mounted as worn with matching miniatures. Also includes a Philippine Liberation Medal and ribbon bars (2), as well as copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est \$700 to \$900

**Lieutenant William Richard Devine** was born in Clerkenwell, Middlesex, England on 28/2/1914. He emigrated to Australia in 1921 and enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 1/4/1935 as an ordinary seaman. He served on H.M.A.S. Canberra (cruiser) as a Leading Seaman from 11/6/1940 – 12/10/1941, before being transferred to H.M.A.S. Vampire (destroyer) serving on her from 29/10/1941 – 9/4/1942. She was part of the "Scrap Iron Flotilla" working in the Mediterranean taking part in the Greek Campaign as was part of the 'Tobruk Ferry Service'. Posted to H.M.A.S. Canberra from 7/7/1942 – 9/8/1942 he was aboard when she was sunk during the Battle of Savo Island. He returned to sea in H.M.A.S. Warrego (sloop) operating in New Guinea waters from August 1943 – January 1944 as a petty officer, finishing the war at H.M.A.S. Cerberus. He continued to serve post war and was sent to the London Depot (R.N.) as a commissioned gunner for advanced courses followed by a posting to H.M.A.S. Anzac (destroyer) for service in Korea from 6/8/1951 – 17/10/1951. Promoted to lieutenant in 1957, he died on 27/8/1965 whilst still in service.

**483. WW2 – Korea Royal Australian Navy medals to Yeoman of Signals Paul Gardiner, who had served during WW2 aboard H.M.A.S. Adelaide and H.M.A.S. Koopa, and later in Korea aboard H.M.A.S. Bataan.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal, Australian Service Medal, Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with Korea clasp, all named 19466 P. GARDINER. Court mounted for display they come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$600 to \$800

**Chief Yeoman of Signals Paul Gardiner** was born in Braidwood, New South Wales on 22/5/1910. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 16/12/1929. At the start of WW2, he was serving as a yeoman of signals on H.M.A.S. Moresby (sloop), he was transferred to H.M.A.S. Adelaide (light cruiser) on 20/9/1939 – 16/5/1942 patrolling Australian waters. He deserted on 16/5/1942 when the Adelaide returned to Sydney for a refit. It is unknown when he was returned to service as his next posting is ashore from 17/8/1942. Posted to H.M.A.S. Koopa (requisitioned ferry) from 12/9/1942 - 26/4/1945 as a yeoman of sigs. He finished the war on H.M.A.S. Nizam (destroyer) from 22/6/1945 – 17/10/1945 operating in the Philippines as part of the British Pacific Fleet. On 15/8/1945, Nizam received orders to cease hostilities; shortly after this, the ship was attacked by a Japanese fighter, which was shot down, she was in Tokyo Bay for the surrender. He also served on H.M.A.S. Bataan as the yeoman of signals from 27/6/1950 – 6/6/1951, From early July 1950 until 29/5/1951, she served in Korea patrolling, blockading, escorting aircraft carriers, and bombarding shore targets. He was transferred to the Royal Australian Fleet Reserve on 9/4/1952.

**484. WW2 – Korea Royal Australian and Royal Navy medals Petty Officer Stanley Brown, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Sydney during the Korean War.**

Defence and War Medal (1939 – 45) unnamed as issued.; Australian Active Service Medal 1945 – 75 with KOREA clasp, Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, Australian Service Medal 1945 – 75 with JAPAN clasp, all named S.J. BROWN.; Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.VI.R.) named AFR1912 P.O.E. AIR. S.J. BROWN R.A.F.R. Court mounted as worn, they come with copies of service records and photo. CN24. Est: \$600 to \$700

**Petty Officer Stanley Jack Brown** was born in Acton, London in 1926. He served with the Royal Navy from 15/6/1943 – 10/7/1946, an electrician, he instructed in 'Electrical Technologies' in the R.N. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 16/8/1948 as an electrical mechanic 1 (Air).

During his six years with the R.A.N. he served on a variety of ships and shore bases and was on H.M.A.S. Sydney (aircraft carrier) twice, this included the Korean War deployment 31/8/1951 – 22/2/1952 serving as an acting petty officer.

He discharged to shore on 17/8/1954 but continued to serve in the Royal Australian Fleet Reserve. He died in 2003.

**485. Korean War Royal Australian Navy medals to Able Seaman Kenneth Flavell, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Bataan, having previously served with the Royal Navy during WW2.** Korea Medal named 40853 K.A. FLAVELL.; United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, unnamed. They come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Kenneth Albert Flavell** was born in Leicester, England on 4/9/1925. He served in WW2 with the Royal Navy from 28/7/1943 – 4/10/1949, he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 6/7/1950 in London. Posted to H.M.A.S. Sydney (light aircraft carrier) from 27/5/1950 – 16/3/1951, he was then posted to various shore bases until serving on H.M.A.S. Bataan (destroyer) from 15/10/1951 – 7/10/1952. This included a tour of Korean waters where the Bataan conducted patrols and fire support missions. He continued to serve until discharging in July 1956, he died in Sydney on 25/9/1980.

**486. Korean War Royal Australian Navy medals to Signaller Albert Everson, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Warramunga.** Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, both named 39287 A.S. EVERSON.; Australian Active Service Medal 1945 – 75 with Korea clasp (loose), Australian Service Medal 1945 – 75 with JAPAN clasp (loose), both named A.S. EVERSON R39287. They come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Signaller Albert Stanley Everson** was born in West Tamworth New South Wales, in 1932. A shop assistant, he signed on for six years with the Royal Australian Navy as a signaller on 25/10/1950. He served on H.M.A.S. Warramunga (destroyer) from 3/10/1951 – 11/11/1952. He was on her for her second tour (11/1/1952 – 12/8/1952) during which she used 4,151 4.7-inch shells in coastal bombardments. He discharged on 24/10/1956 and died in Taree, New South Wales in 1997.

**487. Korean War Royal Australian Navy 'double D.S.C.' action medal group to Stoker Mechanic Thomas Cassidy, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Murchison**

**during the Han River naval battle, where Chinese forces attacked the ship in force over a two-day period in September 1951.** Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, both named T.A. CASSIDY 36091. They come with copies of service records, photos, newspaper articles and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN24. Est: \$700 to \$900

Note: Only 11 D.S.C.s awarded to the R.A.N. during the Korean War.  
This was the finest action of the Royal Australian Navy in the Korean War.

**Thomas Athol Cassidy** was born in Newtown, New South Wales in 1930. A labourer by trade he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy as a stoker on 17/5/1948.

He served on a variety of Royal Australian Navy ships and bases including H.M.A.S. Murchison (frigate) from 23/11/1948 – 5/10/1950 and during the Korean War from 8/5/1951 – 4/9/1952, his Korean adventure packed in enough excitement to last a lifetime.

The tour started with patrols and shore bombardments and on the 25/7/1951, Murchison, H.M.S. Cardigan Bay and the Korean Frigate PF62 initiated operations to probe the Han River, one of the main river systems used by the communist forces during the war. Over an 11-day period, they commenced to bombard shore targets such as troop concentrations, gun emplacements and ammunition dumps, the Murchison alone expended 1,100 rounds of 4-inch ammunition. The river system was not conducive to normal water operations, meaning the ships needed to use all available means, such as reconnaissance patrols with small ship's boats to gain useful information.

The operation was repeated several times over the next two months with the initial Chinese opposition being limited to small arms fire and occasional rounds from 75 mm field-guns. However, the Chinese seriously responded on 28/9/1951, when the Murchison was ambushed near the mouth of the Yesong River.

The Chinese engaged the ship at a range of 2,000 meters with 75mm and 90mm field guns, mortars and small arms from three fortified villages, Murchison responded with the ship's 4 x 4-inch guns and 5 x 40mm Bofors and was only able to withdraw in the narrow channel by dropping anchor and turning on the current. She was hit four times by the 75s and numerous small arms rounds, in reply she destroyed one of the 75mms and about 40 troops.

Two days later the mission was repeated however the fire was heavier, more accurate and 50mm anti-tank guns were also used. The Murchison was penetrated several times by 50 mm rounds which punched straight through its hull, a 75 mm round also penetrated to explode in the engine room. To complicate the matter a misty rain squall reduced visibility in the narrow channel, forcing Murchison to slow down almost to a halt. As the rain eased, she came under fire from a second entrenched position at 600 metres. Her return fire destroyed the field gun, a mortar and several machine gun emplacements before she was clear.

As a result of the battle, Murchison received seven shell holes as well as extensive, minor damage from shrapnel and small arms fire which knocked out all of her Bofors and wounded 6 sailors (1 seriously). She expended some 276 rounds of 4-inch and 500 rounds from the 40mm Bofors during the battle.

The ship's captain Lt Commander A. N. Dollard and the Navigation Officer, Lt J. M. Kelly, were both awarded a well-earned Distinguished Service Cross. Cassidy was medically discharged on 30/4/1954 and died in Sydney in 1981.

**488. Korean War Royal Australian Navy medals to Able Seaman Frank Barrett, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Culgoa.** Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with Korea clasp, both named 45952 F. BARRETT. Swing mounted as worn they come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Able Seaman Frank Barrett** was born in Brisbane, Queensland on 5/12/1933. He joined the Royal Australian Navy on 28/9/1951. He served on a variety of R.A.N. ship and shore bases including H.M.A.S. Culgoa (frigate) from 28/1/1953 – 6/10/1953. She served in Korean from 19/4/1953 – 29/6/1953. He was discharged on 4/12/1957.

**489. Korean War Royal Australian Navy medals to Naval Airman 1st Class Pilot's Mate Robert Craig, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Sydney for two tours of Korea.** Korea Medal, United Nations Korea Medal with KOREA clasp, both named A36100 R.G. CRAIG. Swing mounted as worn. They come with copies of service records and research notes. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Naval Airman 1st Class Pilot's Mate Robert Guthrie Craig** was born in Sunshine, Victoria in 1930. A labourer, he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy (Air Wing) on 10/5/1948. He was posted to H.M.A.S. Sydney (aircraft carrier) from 16/7/1951 – 2/3/1952 as a naval airman 1st class pilot's mate (name change to air mechanic) for its first deployment to Korea. Sydney was operating Sea Furies at the time. This was followed by a posting ashore to H.M.A.S. Albatross, returning to the Sydney from 21/9/1953 – 8/6/1954 for a second deployment to Korea. He continued to serve until 25/9/1963 when he was discharged to shore.

**490. Korean War Royal Australian Navy medals to Petty Officer Quartermaster Gunner Richard Clifford who served aboard H.M.A.S. Tobruk in Korea.** Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, named 35829 R.P.H.J. CLIFFORD. They come with copies of service records, photo and research notes. CN24. Est \$200 to \$300

**Richard Peter Henry James Clifford** was born in St. Helens Tasmania, in 1930. A motor mechanic, he enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 2/3/1948. He served on a variety of H.M.A.S. ships and shore bases including H.M.A.S. Tobruk (destroyer) as a leading seaman from 4/8/1952 – 25/9/1958. H.M.A.S. Anzac (destroyer) 1/8/1958 – 29/8/1958 deploying to Malaya. He did four trips to Vietnam onboard H.M.A.S. Vampire (destroyer) in 1966, 1967 and 1969, as petty officer quartermaster gunner. He discharged on 31/9/1970 and died in Adelaide, South Australia.

**491. Cold War era Royal Australian Navy submariners' medals to Paul Dann, who served aboard H.M.A.S. Orion, his service including 'special operations' work.** Australian Service Medal with SPECIAL OPS clasp.; Australian Defence Medal. Both in original box of issue with matching miniatures named S136746 P E DANN (D). Compressed fibre 'dog tags' named to Dann (2).; assorted R.A.N. cloth trade and rank badges.; gold bullion submarine 'wings'; Zippo cigarette lighter with submarine crest and wings.; photos of H.M.A.S. Orion and Chinese submarine.; correspondence detailing patrols. JB Military Antiques will not ship the Zippo cigarette lighter internationally, bidders from outside of Australia must arrange for

collection and shipping of this item or we can remove the lighter if requested before shipping. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Paul Dann** was serving with the engineering staff on H.M.A.S. Orion and was involved in two 'Spook' operations during the 1980s, during which the average dive was 42 days and the longest 56 days, conducting 6-hour watches. As to be expected, the correspondence does not give details of the patrols.

**492. Pre WW1 Royal Australian Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal to Petty Officer Collins, who saw service at H.M.A.S. Cerberus.** Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.) named 139352 W. COLLINS P.O. H.M.A.S. CERBERUS. It comes with copies of R.N. and R.A.N. service records. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Petty Officer Walter Collins** was born in St John, Southampton, England in 1871. He enlisted into the Royal Navy as a boy 2nd class on 24/3/1886. He served for the next 26 years in a variety of H.M. ship and shore bases including the Coast Guard (chief boatman) before being transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve on 28/12/1912. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy at the London Depot as a leading seaman on 8/5/1913. Posted to H.M.A.S. Cerberus from 23/5/1913 – 1/8/1914 being awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 4/7/1913. He served on a variety of H.M.A.S. shore bases until being discharged on 22/2/1919. He then worked for Port Melbourne in a civilian role until 1926.

**493. WW2 Royal Australian Naval Reserve medals to Commander Philip Lionel Sharp who served on H.M.A.S. Manoora. The son of a Russian Jewish emigrant, post war he became a lawyer and Queens Council.**

1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star unnamed as issued, War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 both named P. SHARP R.A.N.R. Swing mounted as worn with matching miniatures. They come with copies of service records and newspaper articles.

**Commander Philip Lionel Sharp Q.C.** was born in Perth, Western Australia in 1921. His father Ben Zion Sharp being born in Russia in 1895. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Naval Reserve as an ordinary seaman on 12/5/1941. After basic training at Leeuwin and Cerberus, he was posted to H.M.A.S. Canberra (heavy cruiser) from 28/5/1942 – 29/6/1942 being lucky to avoid the fate of his crew mates when she was sunk in August. After attending officer training at Cerberus he was promoted to sub lieutenant on 6/10/1942 and sent to H.M.A.S. Assault (shore base, training for boat crews for landing craft, beach commandos to prepare beaches and co-ordinate landings on the shore, and signals sections to facilitate communications between ships and land-based forces). Following the course he was posted to H.M.A.S. Manoora (passenger ship converted into the R.A.N.'s first landing ship, infantry (LSI) from 15/1/1943 – war end. After extensive training, the Manoora was involved in most of the Allied amphibious operations in the Pacific during 1944 and 1945 earning six battle honours for her wartime service: "Indian Ocean 1941–42", "Pacific 1942–45", "New Guinea 1944", "Leyte Gulf 1944", "Lingayen Gulf 1945", and "Borneo 1945. Promoted to lieutenant in April 1945, his last posting being to Leeuwin from 20/2/1946 – 4/4/1946 when he was demobilized. Post war he practiced law and

was admitted to the bar in 1949, later becoming a Queens Council, he continued to serve in the R.N.V.R., retiring as a commander in 1981.

**494. Royal Australian Fleet Reserve medal to Petty Officer Burrows, who served in WW2 on H.M.A.S. Bungaree - Australia's only minelayer.** Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good conduct Medal (G.VI.R) named 16660 P.O. S.M. P.E. BURROWS. RAFR. It comes with copies of service records. CN24. Est: \$350 to \$450

Only 230 G.VI.R. medals issued to Australians.

**Petty Officer Percy Edward Burrows** was born in Perth, Western Australia in 1902. He enlisted into the Royal Australian Navy on 18/6/1925 as a Stoker. He transferred to the Royal Australian Fleet Reserve on 31/7/1939. Mobilised for WW2 he served on H.M.A.S. Kuttabul (depot ship), H.M.A.S. Bungaree (mine layer) from 18/6/1941 – 1/7/1942. H.M.A.S. Kinchela (boom gate ship Brisbane), Melville (Darwin shore base) being demobilised on 10/1/1946 with the rank of petty officer. He died in 1990 in Victoria.

### Army

**495. Medal of the Order of Australia and Korea War medals to Private Maxwell Filer, who served in Korea with the 3rd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment, later being awarded his Medal of the Order of Australia for his work to the veteran community in 1979.**

Medal of the Order of Australia named to the reverse Maxwell Harold Filer.; Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, both named 3/2604 M.H. FULER. British Commonwealth Occupation Forces Medal named M.H. FULER.; Belgium Grande Bretagne FNC/NSB Medal reverse impressed For Meritorious Service May 1978 M.H. FILER.; Korea and South East Asia Forces Association Medal, Infantry Front Line Service Medal, both unnamed, medals court mounted as worn. Ribbon bar, Infantry Combat badges (2), OAM miniature; Returned from Active Service Badge, lodge medals (3) two engraved to M.H. Filer one to H.V. Filer. They come in a damaged velvet case with research notes and Commonwealth of Australia Gazette 1979. CN24. Est: \$1200 to \$1600

**Maxwell Harold Filer** was born on 1/12/1928 in Melbourne, Victoria. He served with the 3rd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment in Korea from 15/5/1951 – 15/7/1951, an unusually short period and well worth further research. Post war he was involved in various clubs and association, of interest is the Belgian medal presented to him by the National Socialistische Beweging for meritorious service in 1978. He died in Perth, Western Australia in 1992.

**496. WW1 New Zealand 1918 'Second Battle of Amman' Military Cross to Lieutenant Walter Cobb of the New Zealand Machine Gun Squadron. Previously at Gallipoli he was the sole survivor of his section after seeing action with the Wellington Mounted Rifles at Chunuk Bair.**

Military Cross (G.V.R.), reverse engraved 11/26 Lieut Walter Cobb.; 1914 – 15 Star named 11/26 LT. W. COBB. N.Z.E.F.; British War and Victory Medals named 11/26 LIEUT W. COBB. N.Z.E.F.; War Medal (1939 – 45), New Zealand Service Medal 1939 – 45 both unnamed as issued. Original black and white photos (19), officer's bronze stars (3), uniform buttons (5) one Turkish, 16th Waikato Regiment cap badge (missing lug), spent rifle bullet. Wild Woodbine Red label cigarettes. They come with copies of service extracts, photos and research notes. CN23. Est: \$2000 o \$2500

Military Cross: 2nd Supplement to London Gazette 3/10/1919.

Citation: For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Ammon on 25th. Sept 1918. He made a personal reconnaissance under rifle and machine gun fire to, help on attacks by troops on right, and at the critical moment rushed his guns forward and brought enfilade fire to bear on the enemy positions, thus greatly assisting in the capture of six machine guns and one hundred prisoners.

**Captain Walter Leonard Cobb** was born in Liverpool, England in 1886. He emigrated to New Zealand pre–Great War and was working as an attendant at a Mental Hospital. He enlisted into the Wellington Mounted Rifles on 13/8/1914, he deployed with the regiment to Egypt arriving on 3/12/1914.

He landed on Gallipoli with the regiment on 9/5/1915, being promoted sergeant on 29/8/1915, he is mentioned in the book 'Bloody Gallipoli, The New Zealander's Story' p193 (Chunuk Bair) 'The few machine gunners fought bravely considering they were targeted by the Turks and had to overcome battle damage to the guns and shortage of ammunition. Of the 14 belonging to the Wellington Mounted, only three survived. Trooper Cobb an expert machine gunner, fought courageously. At one stage he was called on to repair a gun that had been put out of action and had to cross from the left to the right flank, over intervening ground which in parts had not been entrenched. A photograph is captioned 'Trooper Cobb with a captured Turkish Maxim machinegun. Cobb had earlier done excellent work on Chunuk Bair on 9 August. Cobb was the only surviving member of the Wellington Mounted Rifles machine gun section when this photograph was taken.

On 13/6/1915 he was part of the Machine Gun Detachment Anzac Cove. He evacuated with the unit on Christmas day 1915, returning to Egypt. Shortly after he was transferred to the Machine Gun Squadron in July 1916 being promoted to warrant officer at the same time.

Promoted to 2nd lieutenant on 1/1/1917 and transferred to the ANZAC Brigade in April 1917. He was awarded the Military Cross for his actions during the Second Battle of Amman. He survived the war returning to New Zealand to serve in the Home Guard in WW2 with the rank of captain. He died in Wellington, New Zealand in 1974.

**497. WW1 Australian 1918 'Michael Offensive' Military Medal group to Corporal Harry Hughes, Australian Heavy Trench Mortar Battery, who received his M.M. as an immediate award for his actions defending the battery when the Germans overran the position, Hughes being wounded in the process.**



Military Medal (G.V.R.) named 3318 GNR H. HUGHES. AUST CORPS T.M.BY.; 1914 – 15 Star named 3318 PTE H. HUGHES. 3/BN A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals named 3318 BDR H. HUGHES. 3 BN. A.I.F.; Silver War Badge (renumbered); uniform colour patches (3), including Australian Heavy Trench Mortar Battery cloth shoulder patch.; Rising sun cap badge.; diaries (2).; leather wallet, post cards, ribbon, Lance Corporal chevron. They come with copies of service record extracts, photo and war diary extracts. CN23. Est: \$2500 to \$3000

Military Medal: Commonwealth Gazette 12/12/1918.

**Corporal Harry Hughes** was born in Gosford, New South Wales in 1897. During WW1 he was working as a carter when he enlisted into the AIF on 6/8/1915 he had only just turned 18 and required his parent's permission to enlist as he was under 21. Assigned to the 11th Reinforcements 3rd Battalion he left Australia bound for Egypt on 2/11/1915. He marched into the 53rd battalion in February 1916 and the following month to the 5th Divisional Artillery 25th Howitzer Brigade. He deployed with the Brigade to France in June 1916. He was transferred to the 5th Division Trench Mortar Brigade (Y5A battery) on 21/7/1917, posted again on 16/2/1918 to Australian Corps Heavy Trench Mortar Battery.

He was serving with No. 2 battery in action near Wulverghem when the German Michael Offensive descended on them. The war diary makes for desperate reading with the 1st paragraph for April states 'Records from the 1st of April to the 10th had to be destroyed to prevent them from being captured by the enemy'. On 10/4/1918 the enemy attacked at 5 am this morning, all six guns of this battery captured. He was wounded in the action receiving a gunshot wound to his left foot, being hospitalised until 21/4/1918. His diary covers this period. He was promoted to Lance Corporal during this period and remained with the unit until the war's end. He returned to Australia for discharge on 20/10/1919. He resided in New South Wales until his death in 1961.

**498. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Trooper Alfred Burgin, who served with the 1st New South Wales Lancers.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, JOHANNESBURG, DIAMOND HILL, BELFAST, named 895 TPR A.A. BURGIN. N.S.W. LRS. With pinback fitting. It comes with copies of medal rolls and newspaper articles. Scarce. CN36. Est: \$2000 to \$2500

**Alfred Arthur Burgin** was born in Parramatta, New South Wales, in 1877. He served with the New South Wales Lancers in South Africa and saw serious fighting. A letter home describes of the action at Kimberly firing his rifle until it was too hot to handle. They captured three prisoners and 'would have settled for them' if it wasn't for an officer stopping us. Post war he returned to Australia working as a postman, he died in Cowra in 1957.

**499. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal Western Australian Queen's South Africa medal to Private Bruce Bird, who served with the 6th Western Australian Mounted Infantry.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 3 clasps TRANSVAAL, ORANGE FREE STATE, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, named 322 PTE B. BIRD. W.

AUSTRALIAN M.I. It comes with copy photos and Department of Defence correspondence. Clasps held in place by bent wire. CN12. Est: \$1000 to \$1200

**Bruce Earnshaw Bird** was born in Perth, Western Australia in 1879. He had served with the Albany Volunteer Artillery when he enlisted into the 6th Western Australian Mounted Infantry Contingent. He deployed with the unit to South Africa in March 1901. He returned to Australia on 29/4/1902. He died in 1971 in Albany, Western Australia. See lot #512 for his brother's WW2 'Z' Force medals.

**500. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Trooper Sidney Mogg, who served with the Australian Commonwealth Horse.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 997 PTE S. MOGG AUST. COM. H. It comes with research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith and copy medal roll. CN36. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Sidney Mogg** was born in Luton, South Australia in 1875. He was working as a station hand (possibly Edowie Station, South Australia) when he enlisted for service in South Africa with 'D' Squadron, 2nd Battalion Commonwealth Horse on 6/1/1902. He left South Australia bound for South Africa on 20/2/1902 landing on the 14th of March. He returned to Australia in July for discharge on 14/8/1902. He died in South Australia in 1949.

**501. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Lieutenant Reginald Norman Joseph Stourton, from Tasmania, who served with the Scottish Horse and the 3rd Australian Commonwealth Horse.** Queen's South Africa Medal (1899 – 1902), with 5 clasps, CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, impressed named LIEUTENANT R.N.J. STOURTON. SCOTTISH HORSE.; With matching miniature in case marked F.A. FLINT. LIVERPOOL ST, HOBART. Comes with copies of medal roll, newspaper articles and research. CN24. Est: \$600 to \$800

Ex. Bonham's Auctions, 2016 of Stourton family medals.

**Lieutenant Reginald Norman Joseph Stourton** was born in Morven, Tasmania, Australia on 4/10/1877. Educated at Hutchins School and Christ College Hobart and later at Surbiton House Naval School in England. He enlisted with the 1st Scottish Horse rising to the rank of sergeant (#7666, second #577). He served from 30/1/01 to 29/4/02. Discharged medically unfit he returned to Tasmania and was commissioned as a lieutenant to serve in the 3rd Australian Commonwealth Horse (Tas) having been given command of the Ross detachment of "I" Company. On returning to Tasmania at the wars end on 9/8/1902, he was presented with his medal by Lady Edeline Strickland. He returned to farming, dying in 1943.

**502. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Farrier Corporal George Steel, an Australian, who served with the 1st and 2nd Kitchener's Fighting Scouts.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 1225 TPR.G. STEET. KITCHENER'S F.S. It comes with copies of medal rolls and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN24. Est: \$400 to \$500

**George Alexander Steel** was born in Hamilton, Victoria, Australia in 1882. A watchman by trade, he enlisted with the 1st Kitchener's Fighting Scouts on 27/8/1901 and was in action near Pietersburg. He re-enlisted with the 2nd K.F.S. as a farrier corporal on 9/10/1901 and was in action near Warm Baths, Zand River Poort, Rustenburg and Boschbult, discharging on 7/7/1902 in Johannesburg when the regiment disbanded. He died in Melbourne in 1945. He appears in some documents as 'Steel'.

**503. Boer War – WW1 British/Australian medals to Lance Corporal George Laws, who served with the South African Constabulary during the Boer War. He later emigrated to Queensland and served with the 5th Battalion A.I.F. on Gallipoli, later becoming a 'gas attack' casualty at Passchendaele.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 370 TPR G.N. LAWS. S.A.C.; 1914 – 15 Star named 2178 PTE G.N. LAWS. 5/BN A.I.F.; British War and Victory Medals named 2179 L/CPL G.N. LAWS. 5 BN A.I.F. They come with copies of service records, medal rolls, photos and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN24. Est: \$1200 to \$1500

**Lance Corporal George Nixon Laws** was born in Newcastle, Northumberland, England on 11/11/1878. A labourer by trade, he enlisted into the South Africa Constabulary in Newcastle, England on 10/2/1901. Originally assigned as a 3rd Class Trooper to 2nd Troop, he was posted to 20th Troop on 1/2/1902 and finally to 'B' Mobile Troop a year later in 1903. He purchased his discharge on 15/3/1903. He emigrated to Queensland, Australia pre-1913 and during the Great War enlisted into the 6th Reinforcements 5th Battalion on 15/3/1915 in Melbourne. He marched into the 5th Battalion on Gallipoli on 5/8/1915 and served near Lone Pine and Quinn's Post. He survived uninjured and withdrew with the Battalion on 18/12/1915. The Battalion deployed to France on 30/3/1916 and were in action by April near Flers and then Pozieres. Gassed at Ypres (Passchendaele) on 7/11/1917 he was evacuated to England returning to Australia on 22/3/1919 for a medical discharge 20/5/1919. He died in Queensland in 1961. His son Sergeant William Laws (R.A.A.F.) was killed on 24/11/1941, when his aircraft crashed at Evans Head during a training flight. He is buried in Sarina Cemetery, Queensland.

**504. Boer War – WW1 British/Australian medals to Lieutenant Frederick Guillet-Guttridge, who served in South Africa with the 78th Company Imperial Yeomanry and in WW1 with the 51st Battalion A.I.F. being commissioned in 1917.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, named 15658 Q.M. SGT F.G. GUILLET. IMPL YEOMANRY.; British War and Victory Medals named LIEUT F.G. GUILLET-GUTTRIDGE. A.I.F. with original card box of issue. They come with copies of medal rolls, and service records for the Boer War and WW1. CN36. Est: \$500 to \$600

**Lieutenant Frederick George - Guillet** was born in Kensington, London in 1877. On the outbreak of the Boer War, he was working as a salesman and serving in the 14th Middlesex Rifle Volunteers (Militia) as a private. He volunteered for active service in South Africa, serving 14/4/1900 – 9/6/1901 with the 78th Company

Imperial Yeomanry. He finished as a company quartermaster sergeant demobilising on 16/6/1901.

He emigrated to Western Australia and was residing in Beverley running a property known as Guillet - Guttridge. During the Great War he enlisted into the 5th Reinforcements 51st Battalion on 23/2/1916.

He departed Australia on 20/9/1916 bound for France via England landing in France on 28/12/1916. He marched into the battalion on 17/2/1917 being commissioned as a 2nd lieutenant two months later on 15/4/1917 and lieutenant in October 1917. He survived the fighting around Ypres of that year including Messines and the battle of Polygon Wood. He was evacuated sick on 5/1/1918 being subsequently returned to Australia for discharge on 16/3/1918 with trench fever, rheumatism and neurosis. He returned to farming in W.A until retirement when he returned to England dying in Cornwall in 1952.

**505. Boer War and WW1 medals to Private William Richardson, late 1st New South Wales Mounted Rifles, who was medically discharged from the Boer War with enteric fever, later serving with the 4th Pioneer Battalion A.I.F. in France.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps CAPE COLONY, DRIEFONTEIN, named 500 PTE W. RICHARDSON. N.S. WALES. M.R.' British War and Victory Medals named 1779 PTE W.H. RICHARDSON. 31 BN A.I.F. Court mounted for wear, they come with service records extracts, medal rolls and photo. CN36 Est: \$ 600 to \$700

**William Henry Richardson** was born in Kent, England. He served in the Boer War with the 2nd Contingent 'D' Squadron, 1st New South Wales Mounted Rifles. He left Australia in January 1900 but was invalided back to Australia on 17/8/1900 with enteric fever. Pre-Great War he was working as a miner in Queensland when he enlisted into the 2nd Re-enforcements 31st Battalion on 10/11/1915. On landing in Egypt, he was posted to the 47th Battalion in March, however possibly due to his mining skills (and age) was transferred to the 4th Pioneer Battalion on 16/3/1916. He deployed with the battalion to France on 11/6/1916, returning to Australia on 5/7/1917 for medical discharge.

**506. Boer War – WW1 British/Australian medals to Sergeant Bertie Harper, who served with the 10th Hussars during the Boer War, later with the 10th Battalion A.I.F. in WW1, being wounded in action May 1918 as a result of 'friendly fire'.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 4047 PTE B HARPER 10TH RL HUSSARS.; British War and Victory Medals named 6129 A-CPL R.W. HARPER (B.W. on Victory) 10 BN A.I.F. they come with copies of service records, medal rolls, war diary extracts, pictures. CN24. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Sergeant Bertie William Harper** was born in Bromley, Kent in 1880. A carman by trade he was serving in the 3rd Battalion Royal West Kent Regiment (Militia) when he enlisted into the 10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars on 8/11/1898. His service did not start well as he was charged with insubordination and spent 112 days in the cells from July – December 1900. During the Boer War he joined the regiment in South Africa serving from 23/2/1901 – 24/9/1902. Post-war he was stationed in India from 25/9/1902 – 25/1/1907. He emigrated to South Australia before the Great

War and was working as a driver when he enlisted into the 19th Reinforcements 10th Battalion on 17/2/1916. He deployed to France marching into the 10th Battalion on 16/11/1916. He was wounded in action on 30/5/1918 receiving a gunshot wound to his neck (some documents state shell wound). He subsequently returned to Australia in for a medical discharge in 1919. He died in South Australia in June 1924.

**507. WW1 Australian Chaplains Corps medals to Chaplain Harold Sexton, who served in France 1917 – 1918. Post war he served as the Archbishop of British Columbia.** British War and Victory Medals named CHAPLAIN H.E. SEXTON. A.I.F. They come with copy photo and biography. CN36. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Archbishop Harold Eustace Sexton** was born in Norwood, South Australia, in 1888. He was educated at the Collegiate School of St. Peter followed by Trinity College, Dublin, and Keble College, Oxford. He was ordained deacon in 1911 and priest in 1912, in the diocese of Ballarat, Australia. During the Great War he enlisted into the A.I.F. Chaplains Corps as a chaplain 4th class (captain) on 27/11/1916. He deployed to France on 30/7/1917 being attached to 39th Battalion on 12/8/1917 and to 11th Brigade Headquarters 31/12/1917. Attached for duty to 3rd Australian General Hospital, Abbeville 9/7/1918. He returned to Australia for discharge 19/3/1920. He remained in the church for the remainder of his life with his last position being Archbishop of the Diocese of British Columbia. He died in Victoria in 1972.

**508. WW1 Australian British War Medals (3).** Named 3027 CPL G. CARRINGTON. 42 BN. A.I.F.; 2660 PTE G.A. MCDONALD 2 PNR BN A.I.F.; 5067 PTE S.J. MCDONALD 33 BN A.I.F. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$200

**509. WW1 and WW2 Australian medals to a father and son.** British War and Victory Medals named 13747 DVR. J.M. EVANS. 22 A.S.C. A.I.F. Court mounted for display; 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, Pacific Star, all unnamed as issued. War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, both named R.H.N. EVANS. R.A.N.R. Court mounted as worn. They come with extracts service records, research notes and newspaper articles. CN24. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Richard Joseph Massie Evans** was born in Newtown, New South Wales in 1895. A clerk by trade he was serving with the 38th Infantry Regiment (Militia) when he enlisted into the 23rd Reinforcements Army Service Corps on 18/10/1916. He married before leaving. He deployed to France as a driver with the 3rd Division Train on 20/12/1917. He discharged on 3/10/1918. He died in 1967 in Caloundra, Queensland.

**Richard Henry Noel Evans** was born on 4/6/1917, he met his father for the first time on his return from England in 1918, as per newspaper articles. He enlisted into the R.A.N. on 29/5/1941 as an Ordinary Seaman. He was sent to the London depot on 13/10/1941, he attended H.M.S. Osprey (shore base Anti-Submarine School) before returning to Australia. He was posted to H.M.A.S. Yandra (converted civilian ship, minesweeper and anti-submarine vessel) as an Able Seaman serving on her from 16/2/1943 – 21/9/1944. He was commissioned as a Sub Lieutenant on 4/6/1945, serving in this capacity on H.M.A.S. Gympie (corvette) until being demobilised on 9/1/1946. He died in Ulladulla, New South Wales in 1997.

**510. WW2 Australian El Alamein 'killed in action' medals to Private Irvine Dickson, 2/24th Battalion, who died in the fighting at Tel el Eisa on 22/7/1942.**

1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, Defence Medal, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, all named VX57639 I.S. DICKSON, with black and white photograph and copies of service record extracts. CN23. Est: \$500 to \$600

**Irvine Sinclair Dickson** was born in Ayr, Scotland in 1915. He emigrated to Australia pre-war and was working as a labourer in New South Wales when he enlisted into the 2nd A.I.F. at Albury on 11/6/1941. He deployed from Australia on 3/9/1941 bound for Egypt, landing on the 23rd of that month. He marched into the 2/24th Battalion on 11/11/1941 on their return from Tobruk. He was killed in action during the disastrous attack on enemy positions guarding the coastal road near Tel el Eisa on 22/7/1942. Initially posted as wounded, then missing and finally killed in action. He has no known grave and is commemorated at the El Alamein Cemetery. The battalion history 2/24th carries an excellent description of the battle covering an entire chapter.

**511. WW2 Australian medals to Lieutenant Athol Casper, a Jewish soldier who served with the 2/11th Battalion. Post-war was a prominent member of the Perth Jewish community.**

1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence Medal, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named WX11019 A.L. CASPER. Swing mounted as worn, with corresponding miniatures.; Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Medal in case of issue.; Picture.; Certificate of Service, W.A. J.P. periodical 1975.; Research by Lt Colonel Neil Smith, research notes and copy newspaper articles. CN23. Est: \$250 to \$350

**Lieutenant Athol Louis Casper** was born in Perth, Western Australia in 1909. A bank clerk, he was serving as a Sergeant in the 3rd Field Company Engineers (Militia) when WW2 broke out. He enlisted into the A.I.F. on 30/7/1940 and was selected for Officer Training, being posted to 28th Battalion in Northam (W.A). He departed Australia bound for Egypt as part of the 6th Reinforcements, 2/11th Battalion in April 1941, landing in May. He was posted to various training battalions until joining the 2/11th Battalion to return to Australia March 1942. He deployed to New Guinea (29/1/1945 – 20/11/1945) returning to Australia for discharge 20/12/1945 in Perth. Post-war he was a prominent member of the Perth Jewish community being awarded the Silver Jubilee Medal in 1977. He died in Perth in 1993.

**512. WW2 Australian Z Special Unit ('Z Force') medals to Sergeant Arthur Bird.**

War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, both named W31008 A. L. BIRD. They come with copies of research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN18. Est: \$600 to \$700

\*See lot 499 for his brother's Q.S.A. medal.

**Sergeant Arthur Lancelot Bird** was born in Perth, Western Australia in 1888. Pre-WW2 he was working as an agricultural bank Inspector and Health Department Inspector. He had previously served with the Malacca Volunteer Rifles and enlisted into the 19th Garrison Battalion in Albany, W.A. on 31/10/1940. He served in a

variety of locations in Western Australia until attending a Malay language School in 1944 and was then posted to Z Special Unit Intelligence Section, A Branch, Western Command on 12/7/1944. No doubt due to his previous experience in Malaya pre-war. He was posted to Z Special Unit Training School, Fraser Island, Queensland from 24/7/1944 – 12/10/1945 as a Sergeant Malay Language Instructor. He was given the agent code number AK225 which indicates that he received operational training and was allocated for instructional or camp staff duty. He was discharged on 1/11/1945 in Perth, he died there in 1980.

**513. WW2 Australian Army medals groups (2).** War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 both named VX124537 W J L STANHOPE. Police Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (E.R.II.) named CONST WILLIAM J L STANHOPE. Court mounted for display; Pacific Star, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named WX34402 A.J. WARNER. CN7. Est: \$250 to \$350

**William John Leitchfield Stanhope** was born in 1909 in Ballarat, Victoria. He served in the Australian Army 27/3/1943 – 13/10/1945 in Australia, post-war was a police officer with the Victorian and Federal Police.

**Private Albert John Warner** was born in London, England in 1902. He served in the Australian Army as a Cook, serving from 13/10/1942 – 26/3/1946, including Borneo with the 15th Australian Field Baking Platoon from May 1945.

**514. WW2 Australian 'died of burns' medals to Gunner Geoffrey Layton, 2/3rd Field Regiment, who was badly burnt whilst cleaning toilets with petrol in New Guinea.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal and Australian Service Medal all named VX70203 G.T.K. LAYTON. In original card box of issue, with accompanying documents. They come with copies of service records and photo. CN36. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Geoffrey Thomas Kingdon Layton** was born in Ballarat, Victoria in December 1922. A clerk, he enlisted into the 2nd AIF on 30/12/1941. He served in various artillery units in Australia whilst undergoing training. He was posted to the 2/3rd Field Regiment and deployed to New Guinea on 13/11/1944. He was badly burnt in a fuel explosion on 18/2/1945 whilst assisting the hygiene personnel to clean ablutions. He suffered second degree burns to his body, limbs and face, he died a month later on 21/3/1945. He is buried in the Lae War Cemetery with his brother Charles Robert Layton who was killed in action on 10/1/1944 whilst serving with the 2/9th Battalion.

**515. WW2 Australian medals to Private Albert Heiser, 42nd Battalion, Queensland Militia.** War Medal 1939 – 45 named Q35783 A.A.H. HEISER.; Efficiency Medal (G.VI.R.) with bar AUSTRALIA named Q35783 PTE A.A.H. HEISER 42 BN. 11/2/42. Court mounted for display. CN36. Est: \$150 to \$250

**Albert Abraham Hymen Heiser** was born in Rockhampton, Queensland in 1895. A greengrocer he enlisted on 3/2/1930 into the 42nd Battalion (Militia) serving with them as a bandsman. Awarded his Efficiency Medal in February 1942 he was medically discharged 'unfit for service' on 20/9/1941. He died in Rockhampton in 1968.

**516. WW2 Australian and post-war unofficial medals (4).** War Medal named H2804 J.F. MONTEATH.; Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 named BV197 R J COLLINS.; Unofficial Citizen Military Forces Reserve and Territorial Forces Medal, Unofficial Regular Forces Service Medal both named R45738 P.O. F.T. BURKE R.A.N. Dated 1951 – 57 and 1958 – 1959. Both with NAVY clasp. Swing mounted as worn. CN24. Est: \$100 to \$200

**517. WW2 – Korea medals Private Lewis Blazitis, who served with the British Army in India during WW2. After emigrating to Australia he saw service in Korea with the 3rd Battalion, later with the 2nd Battalion in Malaya, all within the Royal Australian Regiment.** War Medal (1939 – 45), Indian Independence Medal 1947 both engraved named 14741363 L. BLAZITIS.; Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, General Service Medal (E.II.R.) with MALAYA clasp, all named 3/11041 L. BLAZITIS. Swing mounted they come with copies of service records and research. CN24. Est: \$600 to \$800

**Lewis Blazitis** was born in Bellshill, Scotland in November 1925, his parents being from Lithuania. He served in the British Army (#14741363) during the tail end of WW2. Being too young to see active service, he was posted to India (3 years) qualifying for the War and Independence Medals whilst serving with the Royal Artillery. On demobilisation he was working in London when he enlisted into the Australian Army on 17/7/1952. Posted to Japan for advanced training in May 1953, he proceeded to Korea to join 3 R.A.R. serving there from 25/7/1953 – 24/7/1954. Transferred to 2 R.A.R. he deployed with the Battalion to Malaya serving there from 8/10/1955 – 31/10/1957. He was discharged on 16/6/1958. His last known address being in Victoria.

**518. WW2 – Korea Australian medals to Major Kenneth Bolton, a Regular Army Staff Officer who served in New Guinea with the 22nd Battalion. He later saw service during the Korean War with the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the Royal Australian Regiment.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, Defence Medal, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named NX143350 K. BOLTON. Swing mounted.; United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, unnamed.; matching miniature swing mounted medals and ribbon bar. They come with copies of service records and photos. CN24. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Major Kenneth Bolton** was born in Ashfield, New South Wales in 1915. A Duntroon graduate of 1939, he was posted as a Lieutenant to the Staff Corps followed by R.M.C. as an instructor. He deployed to New Guinea on 21/3/1944 into the Infantry Reinforcements Pool. He marched into the 22nd Battalion a week later with the rank of Captain. He returned to New Britain with the Battalion on 6/1/1945. Post war he continued to serve in various appointments including the Staff Corps as a Major in 1950, followed by the Royal Australian Regiment (R.A.R.). He served in Korea with the 2 R.A.R. from 9/1/1954 – 31/3/1954 transferring to 1 R.A.R. 31/3/1954 – 16/4/1954 and to the Reserve of Officers on 8/1/1955. He died in 1984.

**519. WW2 – Korea Australian medals to Warrant Officer Class II Robert Cunningham, who was wounded in action with the 36th Battalion at Sanananda on 28/12/1942. He served with B.C.O.F. Japan and later Korea 1952 – 53.** 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star both unnamed as issued.; War and Australian



Service Medal 1939 – 45.; Korea Medal and United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, all named NX81504. R.A. CUNNINGHAM. They come with research by Lt Colonel Neil Smith, research notes including copy A.W.M. photos. CN24. Est: \$600 to \$700

**Warrant Officer Class 2 Robert Arbuckle Cunningham** was born in Glasgow. Scotland in 1913. He emigrated to Australia pre-war and during WW2 enlisted into the A.I.F. on 1/1/1942. He deployed with the Battalion to New Guinea on 24/5/1942. Stationed in Port Moresby. As the Japanese advanced on Port Moresby and reached Nauro in September. In December, the Battalion, was sent to Sanananda to take part in the Battle of Buna-Gona and between 19 – 26/12/1942. It also was in the attacks against the Japanese defences at Sanananda 26-28 December. The two weeks of fighting reduced the battalion to just 16 officers and 272 men. Cunningham being one of the wounded, receiving shrapnel wounds to his back on the 28th. He was evacuated out finishing in Sydney on 25/1/1943.

He deployed with the 36th Battalion to Lae on 29/3/1945 and was in operations in New Britain. He continued to serve post war and deployed to Kure, Japan with the 6th Labour Group in October 1946. He re-enlisted in August 1952 transferring to the Royal Australian Army Service Corps. He served in Korea from 4/12/1952 – 29/7/1953 with the Australian Ancillary Unit (R.A.A.S.C.) returning to Sydney for discharge on 30/9/1953.

**520. Korean War medals to Private Bernard Butler, who served with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment.** Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, both named 2/401538 B.H. BUTTLER and Korean War Service Medal. They come with research notes. CN24. Est: \$250 to \$350

**Private Bernard Hugh Butler** served with the 2nd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment in Korea from 17/3/1953 – 6/4/1954.

**521. Korean War Australian and Greek medals to Private Darcy Davis, who served with the 2nd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment.** Korea Medal named 4/1270 D.G. DAVIS, Korean War Commemorative Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, named 4/1270 D.G. DAVIS, Greek issue United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, unnamed as issued and Greek Outstanding Acts Medal, reverse dated 1940, unnamed as issued. Medals swing mounted as worn, with Silver Medal for the Korean Warriors 1952, ribbon bars (2) and with research notes. CN24. Est: \$350 to \$450

**Darcy Gordon Davis** was born in Adelaide in 1932. He served in Korea with the 2nd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment (2 R.A.R.) from 17/3/1953 – 6/4/1954. It is unknown what the Greek connection is with Pte Davis apart from residing in Melbourne which has a large Greek community. Some 10,255 Greek personnel served in the campaign with 187 killed in action and 617 wounded in action. The Medal for the Korean Warriors 1952 was given to the men of the Greek Expeditionary Corps after being blessed by the Archbishop of Athens. Davis died in Melbourne in 1998.

**522. Korea War medals Private Patrick Dacey, who served with the 3rd Battalion, Royal Australian Regiment.** Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with Korea clasp, both named 2/3879 P. DACEY, attempted name erasure on Korea Medal. Medals swing mounted as worn with blue ribbon and enamel star affixed to UN medal and come with copies of research notes. CN24. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Patrick Dacey** was born in Annandale, New South Wales, Australia on 29/6/1932. He served with the 3rd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment in Korea from 3/11/1951 – 7/11/1952.

**523. Korea War era medals Australian Navy and Army Medals (5).** United Nations Medal, with KOREA clasp (3), named 6400053 F.C. FERN; 2/10025 J.J. DALY and 45114 W.A. BOON. These come with basic research notes. Naval General Service Medal (G.VI.R.) with MINESWEEPING 1945 – 51 clasp, unnamed; WW2 Defence Medal, named B2730 A.E. ANGELL. CN24. Est: \$200 to \$250

**Stoker Mechanic Boon** served on H.M.A.S. Arunta 25/1/1954 – 27/10/1954.

**Corporal Fern** served with the 3rd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment 3/4/1952 – 2/4/1953.

**Private Daly** 3rd Battalion Royal Australian Regiment 16/10/1951 – 21/11/1951.

**524. WW2 Australian and Commonwealth military campaign medals (11).** Includes 1939-45 Star (2), Africa Star (2), Defence Medal (5) and War Medal 1939-45 (2). All original and showing wear and age toning. CN50. Est: \$80 to \$120

### **Air Force**

**525. WW2 Royal New Zealand Air Force, '1943' Distinguished Flying Cross medal group to Flight Lieutenant Norman Gardiner who flew 33 missions with No. 12 Squadron R.A.F. Postwar he continued his service during the Malay Crisis.**

Distinguished Flying Cross (G.VI.R.) reverse dated 1943; 1939 – 45 Star, Air Crew Star, Pacific Star, Defence Medal, War Medal, New Zealand Service Medal, Operational Service Medal, these all unnamed as issued, General Service Medal (G.VI.R.) with MALAYA clasp, named FLT LT N.A. GARDINER R.N.Z.A.F. Mounted for display and come with bullion R.A.F. officer's cap badge, New Zealand Returned Services Association silver lapel badge, copies of photographs, research and Squadron War Diary extracts. Scarce. CN23. Est: \$5000 to \$6000

**Distinguished Flying Cross, London Gazette 6/11/1943.**

Citation: 'This officer has completed numerous operations against the enemy, in the course of which he has invariably displayed the utmost fortitude, courage and devotion to duty'.

**Flight Lieutenant Norman Gardiner** was born in Rakaia, New Zealand in 1921. He enlisted into the Royal New Zealand Air Force on 6/7/1941 as aircrew. After initial

training he proceeded to Canada for pilot training and then to England for further conversion training to heavy bombers. Posted to 12 Squadron R.A.F. (Lancaster bombers) he flew the first of his 33 missions on 13/5/1943, being commissioned pilot officer July 1943 and flying officer January 1944. During his tour he struck Bochum, Dortmund, Dusseldorf (2), Essen, Oberhausen, Cologne (3), Mulheim, Gelsenkirchen (2), Turin, Hamburg (5), Nurnberg, Milan (2), Munchen-Gladbach, Berlin (2), Munich, Hanover (2), Leipzig and Kassell.

Whilst he never sustained any personal injuries, he was forced to perform a belly landing after jettisoning bomb load when the aircraft would not lift due to weight/lack power. At the conclusion of his tour, he remained in England as an instructor. He returned to New Zealand in May 1945 serving with 40 Squadron R.N.Z.A.F. (transport DC3) delivering supplies in the Pacific theatre. He discharged on 12/12/1946. He re-enlisted in the R.N.Z.A.F. on 12/9/1949 serving until 5/10/1952 flying operational flights in Malaya, qualifying for the medal and clasp. He transferred to the Reserve October 1952, serving until 9/12/1976. He died in New Zealand in 2011.

**526. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force medals to Flying Officer Noel Whitford, who flew Sunderland's with No. 10 Squadron, R.A.A.F. Coastal Command.**

1939 – 45 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star with NORTH AFRICA 1942 -43 clasp affixed to ribbon, Defence Medal, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named 21320 N.A.W. WHITFORD. Swing mounted as worn and come with WW2 era R.A.A.F. cap badge, copies of service records and research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith. CN23. Est: \$300 to \$400

**Flying Officer Noel Arthur William Whitford** was born in Waratah, New South Wales, Australia in 1917. A fitter employed by B.H.P., responding to the call for qualified fitters to serve in the R.A.A.F. and enlisted on 17/6/1940. He served in Australia with various squadrons as a fitter until embarking for Egypt on 8/4/1941 with 451 Squadron, as a leading aircraftsman (fitter). He qualified as a flight engineer (aircrew) in January 1944, posted to England with various training postings until he joined 10 Squadron R.A.A.F. (Sunderland's) on 29/4/1944, flying with it until the end of the war. He flew some 534 operational hours on coastal patrols, being promoted to Flying Officer in July 1945. He returned to Australia for demobilization on 14/3/1946.

**527. WW2 Royal Australian Air Force and Australian Army medal groups (2).**

1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45 all named VX 151693 R S FERGUSON. Swing mounted as worn.; 1939 – 45 Star, Pacific Star, both unnamed as issued, War Medal, Australian Service Medal 1939 – 45, all named 82719 W F WRIGHTSON. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Raymond Steel Ferguson** was born in Parkville, Victoria in 1923. He served in the Australian Army as a driver from 17/5/1945 – 1/10/1946 with 126 General Transport Company.

**William Frederick Wrightson** was born in Perth, Western Australia in 1924. He served in the Royal Australian Air Force from 8/1/1943 – 16/1/1946 serving in the 17th Repair and Servicing Unit.

**528. Korean War and B.C.O.F. Japan era Royal Australian Air Force medals to Leading Aircraftsman Roy Bracken, who served with No. 77th Fighter Squadron.** Australian Active Service Medal 1945 – 1975 with KOREA clasp, Korea Medal, United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, Australian Service Medal 1945 – 1975 with JAPAN clasp, Australian Defence Medal (and case), all named A22691R. BRACKEN. Swing mounted., with corresponding miniatures, these also swing mounted. Republic of Korea War Veterans 'Ambassador for Peace' Commemorative Medal and case is included, as well as research notes. CN24. Est: \$400 to \$600

**Roy Bracken** (aka Bradford) was born in St. Leonards, New South Wales in 1928. He served in Korea with the 77th (Fighter) Squadron Royal Australian Air Force from 19/7/1951 – 19/1/1952. The squadron was operating Mustangs which were replaced with Gloster Meteors in April 1951. Based on his B.C.O.F. medal it is probable that he was with the squadron in Japan before it deployed to Korea in July 1950.

**529. U.N. Korea Medal attributed to Royal Australian Air Force Wing Commander Ashley Clarke, who flew as a Flight Sergeant navigator with No. 36 Transport Squadron in Korea, later with No. 2 Squadron in Vietnam, receiving a Queen's Commendation.** United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, named A35062 A.W. CLARKE and corresponding miniature. They come with research by Lt. Colonel Neil Smith and newspaper articles. CN24. Est \$200 to \$300

**Wing Commander Ashley Walter Clarke** was born in Brisbane, Queensland in 1930. He was serving with the Citizens Military Forces when he enlisted into the Royal Australian Air Force. He served in Korea with 36 Transport Squadron as a flight sergeant (navigator) serving there from 5/4/1954 – 13/1/1955. He was commissioned in 1955 and further served in Vietnam with 2 Squadron RAAF (Canberra bombers) as a flight lieutenant (12/10/1967 – 7/2/1968). He finished his service with the rank of wing commander. He is mentioned in the book 'Mission Vietnam' in relation to the daylight bombing raids near the Laotian border around Dak To, being awarded the Queen's Commendation in 1967 for valuable service in the air.

### **British & Commonwealth Medals**

**530. Crimean War – Egypt 1882 CB medal group to Colonel Frederick Elton, Royal Artillery, who was awarded the French Legion of Honour when as a 17-year-old Lieutenant he led a 'Forlorn Hope' at the Great Redan, to attempt to spike the Russian, later commanding the Royal Artillery at the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir during the Egypt campaign in 1882.**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division (C.B.), Companion's breast badge, gold and enamel, hallmarks for London 1857; Crimea Medal (1854), 1 clasp SEBASTOPOL, period engraved named LIEUT F. C. ELTON. ROYAL ARTILLERY.; Egypt Medal reverse dated 1882, 1 clasp, TEL-EL-KEBIR, period engraved LIEUT COL F. C. ELTON. R.A.; Legion of Honour, breast badge; Order of the Medjidie; Turkish Crimea medal (French issue) and Khedive's Star 1882. Individually mounted on blue velvet backing and remnants of frame by Spink and Son.; photo of Elton.

Comes with copies of Army Lists, newspaper articles, research notes. A rare medal group. CN4. Est: \$9000 to \$11,000

C.B. Naval and Military Gazette 22/11/1882.

Legion of Honour London Gazette 4/8/1856.

**Colonel Frederick Coulthurst Elton C.B.** was born at Swainshill, Herefordshire in 1837. He was a gentleman cadet at Woolwich commencing 18/11/1850, whilst he officially was commissioned as a lieutenant on 1/1/1855, his obituary states he was sent out to the Crimea in 1854 at 17 years of age, this making him one of the youngest (Army) officers in the campaign. He volunteered to lead a 'Forlorn Hope' to spike the Russian guns in the Great Redan, for which he was awarded the French Legion of Honour and 'mentioned'. He continued to serve the rest of the campaign serving with No. 2 Company, 11th Battalion, Royal Artillery. Promoted captain in 1861, major in 1872 and lieutenant-colonel in 1881. He was the commander of the 2nd Division Royal Artillery at the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir, being awarded the Order of the Bath (CB) and the Turkish Order of Medjidie, 3rd Class, as well as being 'mentioned' (London Gazette 2/11/1882). He was promoted to colonel in 1885 and from 1887 – 1892 commanded the Royal Artillery, South-Eastern District at Dover Castle. He retired in 1894 after having served in all three branches of the Regiment being Horse Artillery, Field Artillery and Garrison Artillery. He died on Christmas Day 1920 at the Hotel Burlington, Dover.

**531. India General Service Medal (1854) to the Queen's Own Sappers and Miners.** Three clasps CHIN – LUSHAI 1889 -90, BURMA 1887-89, BURMA 1885-7, named 1122 SAPPER RUNGIEN Q.O.S and M. CN33. Est: \$300 to \$400

**532. India General Service Medal (1854) to the 6th Mountain Battery.** One clasp HAZARA 1888, named to Lance Naik Bostan No 6 Mountain Battery. CN33. Est: \$150 to \$200

**533. 1850s British Polar Medal (1857), brooch pin mounted.** Unnamed as issued. CN7. Est: \$150 to \$250

**534. Crimean War Medal to Able Seaman William McIntosh, who served aboard H.M.S. Albion, which was set on fire three times from Russian counter battery fire at Sevastopol.** Crimea Medal (1854), with SEBASTOPOL clasp (loose on ribbon), suspension appears to be fixed and does not swivel. Turkish Crimea Medal (British) unnamed. Medals come with copy of service records and medal roll. CN33. Est: \$300 to \$400

**William McIntosh** was born in Stoke, Cornwall in 1832. He served on H.M.S. Albion (90-gun second-rate ship of the line) as a Boy 1st Class from 18/9/1850 – 5/1/1856 rising to Able Seaman during this time. He served on her during the Crimea War. On 17/10/1854, Albion was one of 50 British and French warships conducting the initial bombardment of Sevastopol. The Albion was set on fire three times during the engagement, with 11 killed and 71 injured. On 17/8/1855 she took part in the fifth bombardment of Sevastopol. McIntosh continued to serve in the R.N. until about 1880.

**535. 1850s Crimean War era British Army campaign medals (4).** Crimea Medal (1854) Alma clasp; Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (V.R.); Sardinian Crimea War Medal and French, Second Empire, Medal Militaire. First two are name erased, the last two unnamed as issued. CN1. Est: \$200 to \$300

**536. South Africa Medal with 1879 clasp to Driver Turner, who served with 'O' Battery, Royal Artillery, whose record is noted as having distinguished himself during the Zulu campaign of 1879.**

South Africa Medal (1880), with 1879 clasp, named 1367 DRIV M TURNER 6TH BDE R.A. It comes with copies of service records and medal roll. CN4. Est: \$800 to \$1000

**Bombardier Michael Turner** was born in Woodbridge, Suffolk in 1857. A blacksmith by trade, he was serving with the West Suffolk Militia when he enlisted into the Royal Artillery (25th Brigade) on 10/7/1876 as a driver. Appointed shoeing smith in the 25th Bde (renamed 6th Brigade in 1877). He received his first period of imprisonment in 1877 (4 months). He served with 'O' Battery, 6th Brigade, in South Africa from 11/3/1879 – 18/10/1879. 'O' Battery was one of the artillery reinforcements sent out to South Africa from England in the aftermath of the disaster at Isandlwana. It proceeded to Bellary, India in October 1879. His service records make special mention under the heading 'distinguished himself' Zulu campaign 1879. He served in India from 19/10/1879 – 26/9/1888, receiving his second term of imprisonment (1 month) in 1881. He was promoted to Bombardier in 1886. At the conclusion of his period of enlistment in 1888, he discharged in Bombay and took passage to Melbourne, Australia.

**537. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal with clasp Natal to Stoker Fairman, who served aboard H.M.S. Terrible. He later served during the Boxer Rebellion and WW1.** Queen's South Africa Medal with NATAL clasp, named 283145 Sto J. FAIRMAN. H.M.S. TERRIBLE. It comes with copies of service records and medal rolls. CN30. Est: \$500 to \$600

**John Fairman** was born in Halling, Kent in 1877. A labourer by trade, he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 24/8/1896. During the Boer War he served on H.M.S. Terrible (protected cruiser) 14/9/1899 – 9/5/1900, qualifying for the medal and clasp, only 223 Natal clasps were issued to the Terrible. Whilst his service records show he was posted to H.M.S. Centurion (battleship) 10/5/1900 – 18/4/1901, he is on the medal roll for the China Medal (Boxer Rebellion) serving as a Stoker on H.M.S. Whiting. On 17/6/1900, Whiting and Fame were involved in operations against the Taku Forts and Chinese destroyers. His records show he went on the 'Run' (deserted) in December 1903, the next entry is for the start of the Great War 17/8/1914. He served on H.M.S. Mallard (destroyer) 17/8/1914 – 22/9/1916 employed on anti-submarine and counter-mining patrols, then H.M.S. Tyne (depot ship) 11/11/1916 – 18/5/1918, finishing the war back on the Mallard. He was discharged on 7/4/1919. He is also entitled to the China Medal, 1914 – 15 Star, British War and Victory Medals.

**538. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal with 7 clasps to Trooper Salter, 14th (King's) Hussars, who died at Aldershot 1903 shortly after returning from South Africa.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 7 clasps CAPE COLONY, TUGELA HEIGHTS, ORANGE FREE STATE, RELIEF OF LADYSMITH, JOHANNESBURG, DIAMOND HILL, BELFAST, named 4064 PTE T. SALTER 14/Hrs. Court mounted for display it comes with copies of the medal rolls and soldier's effects extract. CN30 Est: \$400 to \$500

**Thomas Salter** was from Holborn, Middlesex and a clerk by trade. He enlisted into the 14th on 21/4/1898 and was stationed in Ireland. During the campaign in South Africa, he did some tough soldiering and hard fighting only to die in Aldershot on the 12/6/1903. The regiment left South Africa in late March 1903. He is also entitled to the King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps.

**539. Boer War Queen's South Africa medal to Trooper William Dawes, who served with Driscoll's Scouts.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902 named TPR W. DAWES. DRISCOLL'S SCOUTS. It comes with copies of medal rolls and service extracts. CN33. Est: \$300 to \$400

**William Dawes** enlisted into Driscoll's Scouts on 30/1/1901 serving with the unit until disbandment at the end of the war. The unit was formally raised in Aliwal North on 17/3/1900. Terms of enlistment were for 3 or 6 months, or for the duration of the war. This would explain his two #27860 and #41435. They were disbanded at Bloemfontein on the 4/7/1902. Trooper J Dawes #27850 on the roll is probably a relation, based on the consecutive # would have joined at the same time.

**540. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Trooper Harry Rathbone, who served with the South African Light Horse.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps ORANGE FREE STATE, CAPE COLONY, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, named 36303 TPR H. RATHBONE S.A. LT HORSE. It comes with copies of medal rolls and newspaper article. CN33. Est: \$ to \$

**Trooper Harry Rathbone** next of kin resided in Banbury, Oxford, England. He appears in the 1904 Croydon Express as being found drunk in the gutter with a whisky bottle by his side after returning from South Africa.

**541. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Trooper William Taylor, 10th (Prince of Wales's Own) Royal Hussars.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 3 clasp RELIEF OF KIMBERLEY, PAARDEBERG, DRIEFONTEIN, named 3867 PTE W. TAYLOR 10th HUSSARS. It comes with copies of service records (Boer and WW1), and medal rolls. CN30. Est: \$250 to \$350

**William Alfred Taylor** was born in St. Johns, Sussex, in 1880. A baker by trade, he was serving with the 3rd Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment (Militia) when he enlisted into the 10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own) on 16/2/1898. He served in South Africa with the regiment from December 1899 – July 1902 and returned invalided (dysentery) to England. He served in England with the 7th Hussars, 10th Hussars, and the 18th Hussars, transferring to the Army Reserve in 1905. Discharging from the 18th Hussars (Section D) on 15/2/1914. He served in WW1

from 31/10/1915 with the Royal Engineers Motor Airline Section (#77237) serving in France from 29/7/1916 and discharging on 25/9/1919.

**542. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Trooper W. Mills, who served with the South African Constabulary.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 392 3RD CL TPR W. MILLS. S.A.C. It comes with copies of the medal rolls. CN30. Est \$250 to \$300

**543. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal, including Wepener clasp to Private R. Wilson, who served with the Cape Mounted Rifles.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps CAPE COLONY, WEPENER, TRANSVAAL, WITTEBERGEN named 2843 PTE R.A.K. WILSON. CAPE M.R. It comes with copies of the medal roll. CN30. Est: \$450 to \$550

**544. Boer War Queen's South Africa medal, including Talana clasp to Private Edward Brown, who served with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps TALANA, TUGELA HEIGHTS, RELIEF OF LADYSMITH, TRANSVAAL, named 2968 PTE E BROWN. RL DUBL FUS. Court mounted for display it comes with copies of service records and medal rolls. CN30. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: The QSA medal roll has the incorrect initial J, the KSA and service records show Edward (E).

**Edward Brown** was born in Templemore, Tipperary, Ireland in 1870. A labourer by trade he enlisted into the Royal Dublin Fusiliers on 8/3/1888., at the time he was serving with the 4th Battalion Royal Irish Regiment (Militia). He served with the battalion in India from 6/12/1889 – 21/5/1897 and South Africa from 22/5/1897 – 7/3/1901.

**545. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Private Isaac Pratt, who served with the Volunteer Company of the Durham Light Infantry.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, LAINGS NEK, named 8144. PTE J. PRATT. VOL COY DURHAM. LT INF. It comes with copies of service records and medal rolls. CN30. Est: \$260 to \$350

Note: The initial on medal is J, instead of I.

**Isaac Pratt** was born in South Shields in 1866. A weaver by trade he had previously served with the King's Own Scottish Borderers and was serving with the 4th Battalion Durham Light Infantry (Militia), when the Boer War broke out. He volunteered for active service on 20/1/1900 and deployed to South Africa with the Volunteer Company, Durham Light Infantry serving there from 23/2/1900 – 3/5/1901. On returning to England, he was discharged on 6/6/1901.

**546. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Trooper Allen MacCormack, who served with Kitchener's Fighting Scouts.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 2171 TPR A.C. MAC



CORMACK. KITCHENER'S F.S. Court mounted for display it comes with copies of medal rolls. CN30. Est: \$150 to \$250

**Allen Cornelius MacCormack** was born in 1881 and enlisted into Kitchener's Fighting Scouts at Durban on 27/3/1902. He served until 5/7/1902 when the unit was disbanded in Johannesburg.

**547. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal to Private Robert Muirhead, who served with the Scottish Rifles, later being killed in action in December 1914 during WW1.** Queen's South Africa Medal with clasp TRANSVAAL named 1889 PTE R. MUIRHEAD. SCOTTISH RIFLES. Comes with copies of service records, medal rolls, M.I.C., De Ruvigny's Roll of Honour 1914-1919 extract. CN33. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Robert Muirhead** was born in Bambridge, Ireland in 1880. On the outbreak of the Boer War, he was living in Glasgow, Scotland working as a moulder, he was serving with the Scottish Rifles (Militia from 1898) having previously been discharged from the 19th Hussars (underage). He volunteered for active service in South Africa on 12/2/1900 and posted to the 3rd Battalion on 18/6/1900 however he was posted as a deserter 3 days later. His records show that he rejoined the following month with his trial dispensed with. He served in South Africa until June 1901, when he was invalided back to Scotland, discharging in 1904.

Pre-Great War he enlisted into the Special Reserve (#3/5584, 3/ denoting Special Reserve), he was mobilised in August and landed in France on 5/11/1914 joining the 2nd Battalion S.R. He died of wounds within the month. His death is recorded as 3/12/1914 in Armentières. He has no known grave and is commemorated at the Le Touret Memorial. He is also entitled to the 1914 Star with clasp, British War and Victory Medals.

**548. Boer War Queen's South Africa Medal, awarded for the Defence of Kimberley to Corporal W.J. Tredrea, who served with the Kimberley Town Guard.** Queen's South Africa Medal with clasp DEFENCE OF KIMBERLEY, named CORPL W.J. TREDREA KIMBERLEY TOWN GD. It comes with copies of medal roll. CN30. Est: \$300 to \$400

Note: There are three men named Tredrea on the medal roll J.B.; W.H. and W.J. no doubt all directly related. A William John Tredrea, Royal Engineers, who was killed in action in March 1918, this possibly being the same man.

**549. Boer War medals to Driver J. White, who served with the 76th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, seeing further service during WW1.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps RELIEF OF KIMBERLEY, PAARDEBERG, DRIEFONTEIN, JOHANNESBURG, DIAMOND HILL, named 31969 DVR J.W. WHITE. 76TH BTY. R.F.A.; King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 31969 BOMB J.W. WHITE. R.F.A. They come with copies of medal rolls and MIC. CN33. Est: \$350 to \$450

**Bombardier John William White** was born in 1880 and served in the Boer War with the 76th Battery Royal Field Artillery and by 1903 had been posted to the Army

Reserve. On the outbreak of the Great War, he landed in France with the 42nd Brigade R.F.A. (3rd division) on 19/8/1914 as a Gunner/Driver. He discharged, time expired on 17/12/1915 and re-enlisted into the Royal Army Service Corps (#346755) being discharged on 6/9/1918. He is also entitled to the 1914 Star with clasp, British War and Victory Medals.

**550. Boer War medals to Driver P. Mahoney, who served with the 7th Field Company, Royal Engineers.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps BELMONT, MODDER RIVER, PAARDEBERG, DRIEFONTEIN, TRANSVAAL, named 2096 Dr P.F. MAHONEY. R.E.; King's South Africa Medal with 2 bars, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 2096 DVR P. MAHONEY R.E. They come with copies of medal rolls. CN33. Est: \$350 to \$450

**551. Boer War King's South Africa Medals to Sapper Charles Carter, 4th Field Troop, Royal Engineers and Corporal G. Dickinson, Railway Pioneer Regiment, who had previously served with the 1st Scottish Horse and Imperial Bearer Corps.** King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 28518 SAPR C. CARTER. R.E.; King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, named 2796 CPL G. DICKINSON. RLY PNR REGT. They come with copies of medal rolls. CN30. Est: \$250 to \$350

**Charles Carter** was born in Middlesex in 1874. A bricklayer by trade, he was serving with the 4th Battalion Essex Regiment (Militia), when he enlisted into the Royal Engineers on 1/10/1894. He served in South Africa from 1/11/1899 – 26/6/1902 with the 4th Field Troop. He transferred to the Army Reserve in September 1902 discharging in 1906. Also entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps Paardeberg, Dreifontein, Relief of Kimberly and Transvaal.

**552. Boer War - WW1 medals to Private Charles Bishop, Army Service Corps, who served in South Africa, WW1 and in 1920 with the Chinese Labour Corps.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps CAPE TOWN, TUGELA HEIGHTS, ORANGE FREE SATATE, RELIEF OF LADYSMITH, TRANSVAAL.; King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps SOUTH AFRICA 1901, SOUTH AFRICA 1902, both named 1433 DVR. C.A. BISHOP. A.S.C.; 1914 Star with August November Clasp and Rosette affixed to ribbon.; British War and Victory Medals all named T 13433 DVR C.A. BISHOP. A.S.C. Swing mounted as worn. They come with copies of service records, medal rolls and MIC.CN33. Est: \$400 to \$500

**Charles Arthur Bishop** was born in St Saviours, Middlesex in 1879. A pen maker by trade he enlisted into the (Royal) Army Service Corps as a driver on 16/8/1899. He served in South Africa from 21/10/1899 – 14/9/1902 with the 4th Company A.S.C. and transferred to the Army Reserve in December 1902. He was still serving in Section 'D' Reserve when the Great War commenced and he was immediately mobilised, serving in France from 15/8/1914 – 2/6/1919. Re-engaged with the Chinese Labour Corps 3/7/1919 – 7/2/1920 in France before discharging for the last time on 27/2/1920.

**553. Boer War and killed in action WW1 medals to Lieutenant John Campbell, who served in South Africa with the Royal West Surrey Regiment, being**

**commissioned in 1914 and listed as killed in action at Delville Wood in August 1916.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps NATAL, ORANGE FREE STATE, named 7450 CORL J.D. CAMPBELL. VL. CO.R.W. SUR.R.; 1914 Star with Aug – Nov clasp, named SE-133 PTE J.D. CAMPBELL. A.V.C.; British War and Victory Medals both named 2 LIEUT. J.D. CAMPBELL. Court mounted for display. They come with copies of service records, medal rolls, M.I.C., picture and war diary extracts. CN23. Est: \$500 to \$600

**Lieutenant John Dundas Campbell** was born in Plymouth, England in 1880. A clerk by trade, he was serving as a corporal with the 4th Battalion (Queen's) Royal West Surrey Regiment (Militia) when he volunteered to serve with the 1st Volunteer Company, The Queen's in South Africa for the Boer War on 28/3/1900. On the outbreak of the Great War, he was serving with the Army Veterinary Corps as a private, he landed in France with them on 30/9/1914. He was commissioned on 5/12/1914 at the time he was acting sergeant. On the 24-25th August 1916 he was killed whilst attacking German trenches near Delville Wood (Somme).

**554. Boer War – WW1 medals to Private James Clift, who served in the Boer War with the 24th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. During WW1 he served with the 4th Cavalry Division in Palestine.** Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps CAPE COLONY, ORANGE FREE STATE, TRANSVAAL, SOUTH AFRICA 1901, named 31148 PTE J. CLIFTON. 94TH COY. IMP.YEO; British War and Victory Medals named 554354 DVR A.J. CLIFT. R.E. They come with copies of service records, medal roll and MIC. CN33. Est: \$300 to \$400

**James Adolphus Clift** was born in London in 1882. A salesman by trade he was serving with the 21st Middlesex Volunteer Rifle Corps when he volunteered in 1901 to serve with the Imperial Yeomanry for the war in South Africa. He served with the 94th Company 24th Battalion I.Y. in South Africa from 11/4/1901 – 10/10/1901 being discharged 12/19/1901. During the Great War he enlisted on 10/12/1915 into the Royal Engineers. He was deployed to Egypt on 6/9/1917 and served with the 4th Signals Squadron, 4th Cavalry Division as a driver. He was transferred to the Reserve on 7/11/1919. The 1939 census records him residing in Hackney, London, occupation taxicab driver and an Auxiliary Fireman, no doubt he would have served through the 'Blitz' during WW2. He died in Hackney in 1949.

**555. WW1 1914 trio medals to Private William Huber, who served with the 1st Battalion, The Wiltshire Regiment. In December 1914 he deserted and later simply re-enlisted to serve with the 2/5th Battalion Durham Light Infantry , serving in Salonika.** 1914 Star, with August-November 1914 clasp, British War and Victory Medals, all named 6780 PTE A. HUBER. WILTS. R. Swing mounted as worn. They come with copies of MIC, medal rolls service record extracts. CN30. Est: \$300 to \$400

**William Alfred Huber** served in the Wiltshire Regiment from February 1904 – 1908 being transferred to the Army Reserve at the end of his regular service. He emigrated to Canada and was employed as painter. On the outbreak of the Great War, he received his call-up papers on 17/8/1914 in Ottawa, Canada and returned to England. He was posted to the 1st Battalion in France on 23/10/1914. He was invalided back to England on 20/12/1914. He was officially posted as a deserter on

10/5/1915. Huber's conscience troubled him, and rather than rejoin his old regiment simply re-enlisted, making no mention of his previous service. He was called up in January 1916 and posted to the 2/5th Battalion (Garrison Battalion) Durham Light Infantry, with which he served in Salonika from 2/11/1916 – 29/5/1918. He returned to England for discharge on 10/2/1919. On returning to Canada, he applied to the War Office for his medals, which was granted as per included correspondence.

**556. WW1 1914 and 1914–15 medal groups to Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers (3).** 1914 Star with Rosette affixed to ribbon, named 48255 GNR C. HUDSON. R.F.A., British War and Victory Medals named 48255 A. BMBR C. HUDSON R.A.; 1914–15 Star named 46381 PNR W. BROWN. R.E., British War and Victory Medals named 46381 SPR W. BROWN. R.E. Swing mounted as worn on original ribbons.: 1914–15 Star named 38356 DVR A. WRIGHT. R.E., British War and Victory Medals named 38356 SPR A. WRIGHT. R.E. Swing mounted as worn, they come with copies of medal rolls, M.I.C. and pension card extract. CN33. Est: \$200 to \$300

**Acting Bombardier Charles Hudson** landed in France with the 12th Brigade Royal Field Artillery, 6th Division on 11/9/1914, at an unknown date he transferred to the Labour Corps.

**Pioneer William Brown** Royal Engineers landed in Egypt on 4/9/1915 and may have seen service at Gallipoli.

**Sapper Alfred Bright** Royal Engineers landed in France on 5/12/1915.

**557. WW1 to WW2 British Army and Territorial Army campaign medals to Gunner G Colmer, Royal Artillery.** 1914/15 Star, named 33945. GNR. G. H. COLMER. R.G.A.; British War and Victory Medals, named 33945. GNR. G. H. COLMER. R.A.; Defence Medal; 1939-45 War Medal (these last two unnamed as issued); Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.), named 1405918 GNR. G. H. COLMER. R.A. and Territorial Efficiency Medal (G.VI.R.), named 1405918 GNR. G. H. COLMER. R.A. Medals swing mounted as worn. Medals come with a single page of researcher biographical notes. CN9. Est: \$150 to \$250

**558. WW1 – WW2 medals to Sergeant Walter Balding of the Royal Engineers, who during the 1930's was employed by the Morris Motor Company as an experimental engineer.** British War and Victory Medals named 554045 A.2 CPL. W.W. BALDING. R.E.; 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, WW2 medals all unnamed as issued; Efficiency Medal with bar TERRITORIAL, named 2051395 SJT W.W. BALDING. R.A. Court mounted for display they come with copy medal roll, M.I.C., L.S. and G.C. extract, photos, 1911 and 1939 Census. CN33. Est: \$250 to \$300

**Sergeant Walter William Balding** was born in Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, England in 1894. The 1911 census records his employment as an engineer. He served in the Great War with the Royal Engineers (Territorial), post war he continued to serve with the Territorials, being awarded his Efficiency Medal as a Sergeant with the Coastal Artillery and Searchlight Regiment in 1946. The 1939 census records him as

employed by the Morris Motor Company as an engineer's experimental worker. He died in 1968 in Oxford.

**559. WW1 mixed lot of British Medals to Worcester Regiment, Royal Field Artillery, Royal Navy, Royal Marine Light Infantry and Mercantile Marine (6).** British War and Victory Medals named 45293 PTE J.M. DONNELLY. WORC. R. with casualty label Pte Donnelly GSW (gunshot wound) thigh.; 1914 – 15 Star named 38079 GNR J. HYDE. R.F.A.; 1914 – 15 Star named M4049. T.E. HADDY. 20S.B.S. R.N.; Victory Medal named PLY 19137 PTE C.G. NEWLAND. R.M.L.I.; Mercantile Marine Medal named HENRY E WILLIAMS. CN30. Est \$200 to \$250

**560. WW2 'Prisoner of War' campaign medals in named card box to Sapper J.T. Hogg, Royal Engineers, who was taken P.O.W. on the Aegean Islands in 1943.** 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals all unnamed as issued in original card box of issue addressed to Mr J T HOGG. 4 The Carrs, Framwellgate Moor, Durham. They come with copy medal index card and P.O.W. list. #2114256 Sapper J. T. Hogg, 74th Company Royal Engineers, who enlisted in 1940, served in Africa and was taken P.O.W. in the disastrous Aegean Island campaign in October 1943. CN33. Est: \$200 to \$300

**561. WW2 British, Australian and South African medal groups (3).** 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star with NORTH AFRICA 1942 – 43 clasp, affixed to ribbon, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals all unnamed as issued, court mounted for display.; Pacific Star unnamed as issued, Defence Medal, War Medal and Australian Service Medal 1939 - 45 all named 80254 D. RUSSELL.; 1939 – 45 Star, Africa Star, War Medal, Africa Service Medal all named 97741 J STEINGOLD. Court mounted for display they have all been lacquered. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**562. Korean War medals to Craftsman F. Harrison Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers with additional Imperial Service Medal.** Korea Medal named 22115664 CFN F.J. HARRISON. R.E.M.E.; United Nations Medal with KOREA clasp, unnamed as issued.; Imperial Service Medal (G.V.I.R) named THOMAS EDWARD ALLEN. CN30. Est: \$150 to \$250

**563. 1950s – 60s General Service Medals for Malaya and Borneo, attributed to the Gurkha's and Malay Home Guard (2).** General Service Medal (1962 - 2007) with BORNEO clasp, named 21134593 CPL EMBAHADUR SUNWAR GURKHA ASC.; General Service Medal (1918 - 62) with MALAYA clasp, named PK 403703 HG RAMASAMY MALAYA HG. CN30. Est: \$100 to \$150

**564. WW1 British Memorial Plaque to Private David Joseph Mitchell, Black Watch, who died in Scotland on 13/12/1918.** This name is unique on the C.W.G.C. CN11. Est: \$150 to \$250

**565. 1920s to 1950s era British Royal Masonic Institute Medals (10).** Good mix of medals boys, girls and benevolent types, all finely enamelled and all but one silver hallmarked. Many retain fixing pins and top pinback bars. CN9. Est: \$180 to \$260

## **Miniature Medals**

**566. A fine WW1 to WW2 era British Army military miniature medal group, attributed to Sir Owen F. Morsehead, KCB, GCVO, DSO, MC, who had a distinguished military career, later serving as the Head Librarian at Windsor Castle.** Order of the Bath (Civil); Order of St. Michael and St. George; Distinguished Service Order; Military Cross; 1914/15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Defence Medal, 1935 Jubilee Medal; 1937 and 1953 Coronation Medals and an Italian War Cross. Second and third medals showing light enamel wear, the set period mounted as worn and comes with a file of research. CN9. Est: \$300 to \$400

**567. Boer War to WW1 era unattributed British Army military miniature medal group.** Queen's South Africa Medal, with 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Belfast; King's South Africa Medal, with 2 clasps, South Africa 1901 and South Africa 1902; 1914/15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Delhi Durbar Medal (1911) and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.). Medals period swing mounted as worn. CN9. Est: \$120 to \$160

**568. Boer War to WW1 era British Army military miniature medal group, attributed to Company Sergeant Major George Cornish, who served with the Royal Engineers and 1st King's Own Sappers and Miners.** Queen's South Africa Medal, with 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg and Driefontein; India General Service Medal (1908), with clasp Northwest Frontier 1908; these last two swivel types; 1914/15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, the last with M.I.D. citation; Delhi Durbar Medal (1911) and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.). Medals period swing mounted as worn, in case of issue, with a file of copied research relating to the recipient. CN9. Est: \$150 to \$200

**569. WW1 era unattributed British Army military miniature medal group.** 1914 Star; British War and Victory Medals; King Edward VII Coronation Medal in Bronze (1902); Meritorious Service Medal (G.V.R.) and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.V.R.). Medals period swing mounted as worn. CN9. Est: \$100 to \$140

**570. WW2 era unattributed British Royal Navy military miniature medal group and jubilee medal.** 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, France and Germany clasp; Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 clasp; Italy Star; Defence Medal; 1939-45 War Medal; Naval General Service Medal (E.II.R.), with Near East clasp and Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (G.VI.R.). Medals swing mounted as worn and come in a display case with an unmounted, full size 1935 Silver Jubilee Medal. CN9. Est: \$100 to \$140

### **World Medals**

**571. WW1 to WW2 era Kingdom of Belgium orders/medals (5).** Includes Order of Leopold officer grade (Civil) and Knight grade (Military); Order of the Crown, Knight grade and Order of Leopold II, Officer grade (Military) and Knight grade (Civil), with commendation citation. CN9. Est: \$200 to \$300

**572. Napoleonic War 1813 Kingdom of Prussia/German Iron Cross 1st Class.** 42mm wide white metal frame, with a weathered and worn magnetic iron core

centre, plain reverse, with eight angled soldered metal loops, much wear, commensurate with age. A very rare piece. (see The Iron Cross of 1939 by G. Williamson, p. 15). CN46. Est: \$6500 to \$8500

**573. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal, with 25-year oakleaf clasp.** 42mm wide cross arms, very good central magnetic iron core, with good toned cross arm edges and frame, with unmarked suspension ring, hanging on the period sewn ribbon, with 25-year oakleaf clasp. CN46. Est: \$700 to \$900

**574. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal, with 25-year oakleaf clasp.** 42mm wide cross arms, excellent central magnetic iron core, with good toned cross arm edges and frame, with unmarked suspension ring, hanging on the period mount frame, with 25-year oakleaf clasp. CN29. Est: \$700 to \$900

**575. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal, with 25-year oakleaf clasp in case.** 42mm wide cross arms, good central magnetic iron core, with good toned cross arm edges and frame, with unmarked suspension ring, with a well-worn ribbon and thin 25-year oakleaf clasp, with prongs to reverse. Possibly a later example, in a period fitted jeweller's case. sold as viewed, not subject to warranty return. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$700

**576. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class (non-combatants) medal by Sy Wagner of Berlin.** 42mm wide cross arms, very good central magnetic iron core, with good toned cross arm edges and frame, with maker marked suspension ring, hanging on the period white and black non-combatants ribbon. Scarce. CN46. Est: \$900 to \$1100

**577. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class (reduction) medal, with 25-year oakleaf clasp.** 35mm wide cross arms, excellent central magnetic iron core, with good toned cross arm edges and frame, with unmarked suspension ring, with original ribbon, with a loose 25-year oakleaf clasp, missing any fixings to reverse and measuring 17mm wide. Scarce. CN29. Est: \$400 to \$600

**578. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal ribbon bar with 25-year oakleaf clasp.** Fine clasp, measuring 25mm wide, on original pin back mounted bar. CN46. Est: \$80 to \$100

**579. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German Honour and Merit Cross medal for the war of 1870-1871 for nurses and young ladies.** 41.5mm wide cross arms, central non-magnetic black onyx core, one side sporting a white bordered red cross, the reverse with stylised crown, royal cypher and dates 1870/1871. The cross with large suspension loop, which fits snugly through the original white and black non-combatants ladies unmounted ribbon bow. Rare. CN29. Est: \$2500 to \$3500

**580. 1870s era Franco Prussian War era German Iron Cross 2nd Class (3).** All with multi piece frames and magnetic iron core centres. One retains the 25-year

oakleaf and 1914 anniversary clasp. These are all unauthenticated and are sold as viewed, not subject to warranty return. CN46. Est: \$300 to \$500

**581. 1870s era Franco Prussian War German 1870 German Iron Cross 2nd Class ('step core' reduction) medal.** 32.2mm x 33.3mm cross arms, good central magnetic iron core, with good toned cross arm edges and frame, with unmarked large suspension ring, with original ribbon. Scarce. CN46. Est: \$600 to \$800

**582. WW1 German screw back Iron Cross 1st Class with unidentified maker mark.** Somewhat worn magnetic iron core centre, 43.5mm wide, with toned white metal frame. Plain convex reverse, with unidentified maker mark and two-disc screw back reverse. CN46. Est: \$400 to \$500

**583. WW1 German screw back Iron Cross 1st Class with uniform retaining rod.** Magnetic iron core centre, 42mm wide, with toned white metal frame. Unmarked plain convex reverse, with two-disc screw back and uniform retaining rod reverse. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$600

**584. WW1 German screw back Iron Cross 1st Class.** Magnetic iron core centre, 43mm wide, with toned white metal frame. Unmarked plain convex reverse, with two-disc screw back reverse. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$700

**585. WW1 German 'convex' wide screw back Iron Cross 1st Class.** Magnetic iron core centre, 41.5mm wide, with heavily toned white metal frame. Unmarked plain convex reverse, with two-disc screw back reverse. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$700

**586. WW1 German Iron Cross 1st Class 'aviation/combat' worn, .800 convex disc back type.** Convex type, with a slightly worn magnetic iron core centre and 42mm wide white metal frame .800 (80% silver purity mark) to reverse, with twin screw back posts, zinc backing discs and single screw nut. Light wear to core, a classic example. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$700

**587. WW1 German 'convex' Iron Cross 1st Class with photo.** Magnetic iron core centre, with 42mm wide toned white metal frame. Unmarked plain convex reverse, with many testing scratches to centre, with what looks like a pawn brokers mark to centre. The catch has at some point been resoldered, the cross coming with a period black and white photo of a senior officer in uniform. CN46. Est: \$200 to \$300

**588. WW1 German screw back Iron Cross 1st Class and 2nd class medal (2).** Both with magnetic iron core centres, 1st Class 44mm and 2nd class 42mm wide, both with toned white metal frames. Both unmarked, 1st class plain reverse, with two-disc screw back reverse, 2nd class with suspension ring and ring in an unmarked fitted case. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$700

**589. WW1 German Iron Cross 1st Class and 2nd Class medals (2).** Both with magnetic iron core centres and 42mm wide toned white metal cross arms, with the unmarked 1st Class, showing much toning and some wear to face, plain reverse with pin, most likely by K.O., in reproduction case. The 2nd Class cross, suspension ring 'V' marked with ribbon. CN11. Est: \$250 to \$400



**590. WW1 German Iron Cross 1st Class and 1957 West German Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross cased medals (2).** 1970's era R.K., two-piece frame, showing much wear, 48mm cross arms, non-magnetic core, with ribbon and case, the WW1 Iron Cross 1st Class, a convex type, 42mm cross arms, lightly worn magnetic core, with plain, unmarked pin backed reverse, in reproduction case. CN11. Est: \$350 to \$450

**591. 1930s era manufactured WW1 German 'convex' Iron Cross 1st Class.** Magnetic iron core centre, with 44mm wide frosted white metal frame. Unmarked plain convex reverse, with typical wide 'coke bottle' type pin. Most likely manufactured during the 1930's for wear by a WW1 veteran, who continued or who had returned for service with the German Wehrmacht. A stunning example. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$600

**592. 1930s - Third Reich era manufactured WW1 German 'convex' Iron Cross 1st Class and 2nd Class medals (4).** All with magnetic iron core centres, with the 1st Class 44mm wide toned white metal frame. L/57 stamped (Börger and Co. Berlin) plain convex reverse, with typical wide 'coke bottle' type pin. The three 2nd Class medals all 42mm wide cross arms, with ribbons, one with a custom fitted case, one marked CD.800 (80% silver purity mark). CN46. Est: \$600 to \$800

**593. WW1 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal in custom presentation case.** 42mm wide cross arms, central magnetic iron core, with good condition cross arm, edges and frame. Retains the original ribbon, which has been nicely looped into the custom fitted case, with metal name plate, photo and embossed top lid. A lovely display set. CN46. Est: \$200 to \$250

**594. WW1 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class medals in cases (2).** Both with 42mm wide cross arms, central magnetic iron core, with good condition cross arm, edges and frame. One retains the original ribbon. CN46. Est: \$200 to \$250

**595. WW1 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class medals in cases and pin (2).** Both with 42mm wide cross arms, central magnetic iron core, with good condition cross arm, edges and frame. One retains the original ribbon and EK stick pin. CN46. Est: \$200 to \$250

**596. WW1 – 1957 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal and Hanseatic Cross medals (4).** 1957 era German Iron Cross 1st Class, non-magnetic, 44mm wide cross arms with pin to reverse; 1870 and WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class medals, 40mm and 42mm wide cross arms, central magnetic iron cores, with first without loop and ribbon, second with both, being maker marked to ring 'LW' (Louis Werner, Berlin). Retains the original ribbon. Hamburg Hanseatic Cross, with spotless enamel and good white frosted finish to reverse, with ribbon. CN46. Est: \$350 to \$450

**597. WW1 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal and Hanseatic Cross medals (4).** WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class medals, 43mm and 42.5mm wide cross arms, the first with central magnetic iron core and maker marked K.O. (Königliche Muenzamt, Stuttgart), second unmarked in brass, with non-magnetic core. Hamburg and Bremen Hanseatic Cross, with near spotless enamel and good white frosted finish to reverse. All crosses retain their original ribbons. CN46. Est: \$350 to \$450

**598. WW1 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class medal and Hanseatic Cross medals (5).**

WW1 Iron Cross 2nd Class medals, 42mm and 43mm wide cross arms, the first maker marked K.O. (Königliche Muenzamt, Stuttgart), second marked for 'BD' (Bernhard Dietrich), both with magnetic cores and ribbons. Hamburg and Bremen Hanseatic Cross, with near spotless enamel and good white frosted finish to reverse, Bremen lacking ribbon and a War Honour Cross with Swords, with maker marked reverse and ribbon. CN46. Est: \$350 to \$450

**599. WW1 era Full set of German Hanseatic Cross medals (3).** Hamburg, Lübeck and Bremen Hanseatic Crosses, with near spotless enamel and good to very good white frosted finish to reverse, all retaining their ribbons. A rare opportunity to have all 3 crosses, including the scarce Lübeck cross. CN46. Est: \$500 to \$600

**600. WW1 era German Iron Cross 2nd Class (reduction) medal.** 35mm wide cross arms, central magnetic iron core, with good condition cross arm, edges and frame. Retains a short length of ribbon. Scarce. CN29. Est: \$250 to \$350

**601. Napoleonic War era German, 1870 and WW1 German Iron Cross defective and suspect medals (7).** Mostly 1st examples, 5 have magnetic iron core centres, some in cases. These are all unauthenticated, with some good older copies included and are sold as viewed, not subject to warranty return. CN46. Est: \$400 to \$600

**602. Franco Prussian War era German 1870 German Iron Cross WW1 defective and suspect medals (9).** 1st and 2nd class examples, 3 have magnetic iron core centres, some in cases. These are all unauthenticated, with some good older copies included and are sold as viewed, not subject to warranty return. CN46. Est: \$300 to \$500

**603. WW1 to WW2 era Japanese military medal bar.** Order of the Sacred Treasure 6th Class; Order of the Rising Sun 7th Class; 1914-20 War Medal; 1920 National Census Medal; 2600th Anniversary Medal; Showa Enthronement Medal; China Incident Medal and Red Cross Service Medal, with rosette. Medals mounted on clip/pinback attachment. CN9. Est: \$250 to \$350

**604. WW1 to WW2 era Japanese military medals, occupation bank notes and belt lot.** Includes Order of the Sacred Treasure 4th Class; Japanese Red Cross Service Medal (2), these three all in cases/boxes; two rosettes in card boxes; a large quantity of WW2 occupation currency notes; medal mounting bracket; military achievement badge and an officer's sash belt. CN9. Est: \$150 to \$250

**605. WW1 era Serbian Order of St. Sava, 3rd class in original case of issue.** A nice Swiss made example with undamaged enamelling in its original case of issue, blue leather with embossed C.B. CABA III on lid, interior with black velvet medal bed, maker marked Huguenin Freres and Co. on interior of lid. CN7. Est: \$400 to \$600

**606. Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Banner, 3rd award medal.** Spotless enamel to face, with numeral 3 at base, reverse, pin backed, toned silver, Moscow Mint stamped, and engraved #5779. A textbook example. CN49. Est: \$1800 to \$2200

**607. Soviet Union/Russia Order of the Red Banner, 2nd award badge.** Repaired and chipped portions to the banner, remainder enamel good to face, with numeral 2 at base, reverse, screw backed, toned silver, Moscow Mint stamped and number engraved 1392. CN49. Est: \$1600 to \$1800

**608. Soviet Union/Russia Order of Alexander Nevsky medal.** Large heavy type, with chipped red enamel to lower right and top triangle portions, toned overall to silver, especially the clip backed reverse, numbered 748. The screw back ribbon bar suspension a later period addition, common with these awards due to their heavy weight. CN49. Est: \$1800 to \$2200

**609. 1980s Soviet Union/Russia Medal for Distinguished Service in Guarding the State Border, with 1988 dated award document.** Medal with document, named to Andreievich Semyon Fedorovich, dated 2/4/1988. CN48. Est: \$200 to \$300

**610. WW1 – 1990s badges, documents, medals and medallions British, Imperial Germany – East Germany (QTY).** Assorted Warsaw Pact medals, badges and pins.; British medals including Police Long Service and Good Conduct Medal named Const LEONARD W SCOTT.; East German medallions commemorating building the Berlin Wall, German stamps, WW1 German soldier's service papers belonging to Otto Frick, WW2 German war bonds. etc. CN3. Est: \$150 to \$200

**611. WW1 Austro-Hungarian naval pilot's qualification badge.** 3-part type, with tombak eagle, black enamel and gilt anchor shield and gilt finished tombak pin backed base, with white and red enamel border. A fantastic, unmarked example measuring 44mm high. CN7. Est: \$700 to \$900

**612. Post WW1 manufactured Austro-Hungarian field pilot's qualification badge.** 2-part type, with toned tombak eagle, with green and red enamel gilt finished brass, pin backed base. Unmarked example, most likely made for post war veterans, measuring 64mm high. CN7. Est: \$300 to \$400

**613. WW2 Croatia 'Legion' air crew qualification badge.** Nickel and red enamel finished badge, numbered 5420, pin with catch to reverse. A good service worn example measuring 78mm wide. The Croatian Legion operated and flew within the German Luftwaffe during WW2. CN7. Est: \$400 to \$500

**614. WW2 Croatia radio operator's qualification badge.** 2-part type, nickel and red enamel finished badge, unmarked, pin with catch and uniform hook to reverse. A good service worn example measuring 70mm wide. Scarce. CN7. Est: \$600 to \$800

**615. WW1 German naval pilot's qualification badge by Hugo Schaper of Berlin.** Gilt finished tombak badge, with maker stamped pin with catch to reverse. A fantastic example measuring 73mm high. Ex. Peter Jackson Collection, sold through I.S. Wright, Sydney. CN7. Est: \$700 to \$900

**616. WW2 Hungarian pilot's qualification badge.** Gilt finished brass badge, unmarked, pin with catch to reverse. A good service worn example measuring 83mm wide. CN7. Est: \$200 to \$300

**617. WW1 Ottoman/Turkish pilot's qualification badge.** 2-part type, tombak and gilt badge, with rivets to pin backed reverse with catch. A fantastic, unmarked example, most likely by Paul Meybauer of Berlin, measuring 55mm high. Ex. Peter Jackson Collection, sold through I.S. Wright, Sydney. Scarce. CN7. Est: \$800 to \$1000

## **END OF AUCTION**

**Thank You**

**Our next auction (#26) will be on 30th November 2025  
(e-auction only)**

The banner features the company name 'JB Military Antiques' in large red letters at the top. Below it, a yellow text block asks 'Thinking of downsizing or disposing of your collection?' and states 'We are Australia's largest general militaria auction house.' The center of the banner contains three images: a row of five swords on the left, a collection of various military medals in the middle, and several antique firearms on the right. Below the images, more yellow text promotes specialist military auctions and provides the website 'jbmilitaryantiques.com.au'. Further down, white text on a black background states the company's pride in bringing the best of military collectables and provides contact information: 'Tel: (08) 9276 5113 Mob: 0410650580'.

Have anything to sell or auction? Please get in touch with us for further details.

We buy & auction single items, as well as entire collections

### **JB Military Antiques Conditions of Sale**

Terms and Conditions

1. Introduction

(a) The contractual relationship of JB Military Antiques and Sellers with prospective Buyers is governed by:

The Conditions of Sale for Buyers & The Conditions of Sale for Sellers displayed via [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com) and available from JB Military Antiques & JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee & any additional notices and terms printed in the sale catalogue, in each case as amended by any online/auction notice or auctioneer's announcement.

(b) As auctioneer, JB Military Antiques acts as agent for the Seller. Occasionally, JB Military Antiques may own or have a financial interest in a lot.

## 2. Definitions

"Bidder" is any person making, attempting or considering making a bid, including Buyers; "Buyer" is the person who makes the highest bid or offer accepted by the auctioneer, including a Buyer's principal when bidding as agent.

"Seller" is the person offering a lot for sale, including their agent, or executors or JB Military Antiques, 2/135 Russell St, Morley, Western Australia. ABN:64658436563

"Buyer's Expenses" are any costs or expenses due to JB Military Antiques from the Buyer; "Buyer's Premium" is the commission payable by the Buyer on the Hammer Price at the rates set out in the Important Information for Buyers:

"Hammer Price" is the highest bid for the Property accepted by the auctioneer at the auction or the post auction sale price;

"Purchase Price" is the Hammer Price plus applicable Buyer's Premium and Buyer's Expenses;

"Reserve Price" (where applicable) is the minimum Hammer Price at which the Seller has agreed to sell a lot.

The Buyer's Premium, Buyer's Expenses and Hammer Price are subject to G.S.T., where applicable.

## 3. Examination of Lots;

(a) JB Military Antiques knowledge of lots is partly dependent on information provided by the Seller and JB Military Antiques is unable to exercise exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Each lot is available for examination before sale. Bidders are responsible for carrying out examinations and research before sale to satisfy themselves over the condition of lots and accuracy of descriptions. (b) All oral and/or written information provided to Bidders relating to lots, including descriptions in the catalogue, condition reports or elsewhere are statements of JB Military Antiques opinion and not representations of fact. Estimates may not be relied on as a prediction of the selling price or value of the lot and may be revised from time to time at JB Military Antiques absolute discretion.

## 4. Exclusions and limitations of liability to Buyers;

(a) JB Military Antiques shall refund the Purchase Price to the Buyer in circumstances where it deems that the lot is a Counterfeit, subject to the terms of JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee.

(b) Subject to Condition 4(a), neither JB Military Antiques nor the Seller:

Is liable for any errors or omissions in any oral or written information provided to Bidders by JB Military Antiques, whether negligent or Otherwise. JB Military Antiques gives any guarantee or warranty to Bidders and any implied warranties and conditions are excluded (save in so far as such obligations cannot be excluded by Australian law), other than the express warranties given by the Seller to the Buyer (for which the Seller is solely responsible) under the Conditions of Sale. for Sellers. All Sellers accept responsibility to Bidders for acts or omissions (whether negligent or otherwise) by JB Military Antiques in connection with the conduct of auctions or for any matter relating to the sale of any lot.

(c) Without prejudice to Condition 4(b), any claim against JB Military Antiques and/ or the Seller by a Bidder is limited to the Purchase Price for the relevant lot. Neither JB Military Antiques nor the Seller shall be liable for any indirect or consequential losses.

(d) Nothing in Condition 4 shall exclude or limit the liability of JB Military Antiques or the Seller for death or personal injury caused by the negligent acts or omissions of JB Military Antiques or the Seller.

## 5. Bidding at Auction

(a) JB Military Antiques has absolute discretion to refuse admission to the auction. Before sale, Bidders must complete a Registration Form and supply such information and references as JB Military Antiques requires. Bidders are personally liable for their bid and are jointly and severally liable with their principal, if bidding as agent (in which case JB Military Antiques prior and express consent must be obtained).

(b) JB Military Antiques advises Bidders to attend the auction, but JB Military Antiques will endeavour to execute absentee written bids provided that they are, in JB Military Antiques opinion, received in sufficient time and in legible form.

(c) When available, written and telephone bidding is offered as a free service at the Bidder's risk and subject to JB Military Antiques other commitments; JB Military Antiques is therefore not liable for

failure to execute such bids. Telephone bidding may be recorded.

#### 6. Import, Export and Copyright Restrictions

JB Military Antiques and the Seller make no representations or warranties as to whether any lot is subject to import, export or copyright restrictions. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to obtain any copyright clearance or any necessary import, export or other licence required by law, including licenses required under the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

#### 7. Conduct of the Auction

(a) The auctioneer has discretion to refuse bids, withdraw or re-offer lots for sale (including after the fall of the hammer) if (s)he believes that there may be an error or dispute, and may also take such other action as (s)he reasonably deems necessary.

(b) The auctioneer will commence and advance the bidding in such increments as (s)he considers appropriate and is entitled to place bids on the Seller's behalf up to the Reserve Price for the lot, where applicable.

(c) Subject to Condition 7(a), the contract between the Buyer and the Seller is concluded on the striking of the auctioneer's hammer.

(d) Any post-auction sale of lots shall incorporate these Conditions of Sale and buyer's premium.

#### 8. Payment and Collection

(a) Unless otherwise agreed in advance, payment of the Purchase Price is due in Australian Dollars immediately after the auction (the "Payment Date").

(b) Title in a lot will not pass to the Buyer until JB Military Antiques has received the Purchase Price in cleared funds. JB Military Antiques will generally not release a lot to a Buyer before payment. Earlier release shall not affect passing of title or the Buyer's obligation to pay the Purchase Price, as above. (c) The refusal of any licence or permit required by law, as outlined in Condition 6, shall not affect the Buyer's obligation to pay for the lot, as per Condition 8(a).

(d) The Buyer must arrange for courier collection of lots within 10 working days of the auction. JB Military Antiques can arrange for lots to be posted through Australia Post or Courier, at the discretion of the seller. Fees associated with posting to the Buyer or returned lots to the Seller will include the actual postage charge and any packing costs accrued by JB Military Antiques. JB Military Antiques is not liable for such postage costs and all costs associated are entirely the responsibility of the Buyer or Seller to clear Lots they have sole title within 10 working days.

**(e) All lots invoiced by JB Military Antiques will include an insurance fee, based on the available insurable value via Australia Post/Courier of the item (s). Items may not be able to be fully insured based on type or high value. Insurance costs are to be paid by the Buyer. In the event of any loss or damage to insured goods, JB Military Antiques liability shall not exceed the sum insured/insurance pay-out, less administrative fees of \$15 per item. Buyers may waive paying for insurance at their sole discretion, however, JB Military Antiques will not be liable for any loss or damage to goods in this case.** JB Military Antiques will not be liable for any acts or omissions of third-party packers or shippers. Please contact JB Military Antiques relating to any questions regarding the packing, posting and post auction delivery of your goods before bidding. We will be happy to answer any questions you may have.

#### 9. Remedies for non-payment

Without prejudice to any rights that the Seller may have, if the Buyer without prior agreement fails to make payment for the lot within 5 working days of the auction, JB Military Antiques may in its sole discretion exercise 1 or more of the following remedies:

(a) Charge the listed credit card details supplied for payment & store the lot at its premises or elsewhere at the Buyer's sole risk and expense;

(b) Cancel the sale of the lot;

(c) Set off any amounts owed to the Buyer by JB Military Antiques against any amounts owed to JB Military Antiques by the Buyer for the lot;

(d) Reject future bids from the Buyer;

(e) Charge interest at 10% per annum above Commonwealth Bank of Australia's Base Rate from the Payment Date to the date that the Purchase Price is received in cleared funds;

(f) Re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at JB Military Antiques discretion, in which case the Buyer will be liable for any shortfall between the original Purchase Price and the amount achieved on re-sale, including all costs incurred in such re-sale;

(g) Exercise a lien over any Buyer's Property in JB Military Antiques possession, applying the sale proceeds to any amounts owed by the Buyer to JB Military Antiques. JB Military Antiques shall give the Buyer 14 days written notice before exercising such lien;

(h) Commence legal proceedings to recover the Purchase Price for the lot, plus interest and legal costs. Disclose the Buyer's details to the Seller to enable the Seller to commence legal

proceedings. 10. Failure to collect purchases

(a) If the Buyer pays the Purchase Price but does not collect the lot within 20 working days of the auction, the lot will be stored at the Buyer's expense and risk at JB Military Antiques premises or in independent storage.

(b) If a lot is paid for but uncollected within 6 months of the auction, following 60 days written notice to the Buyer, JB Military Antiques will re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at JB Military Antiques discretion. The sale proceeds, less all JB Military Antiques costs, will be forfeited unless collected by the Buyer within 2 years of the original auction.

#### 11. Data Protection

(a) JB Military Antiques will use information supplied by Bidders or otherwise obtained lawfully by JB Military Antiques for the provision of auction related services, client administration, marketing and as otherwise required by law.

(b) By agreeing to these Conditions of Sale, the Bidder agrees to the processing of their personal information and to the disclosure of such information to third parties world-wide for the purposes outlined in Condition 11(a) and to Sellers as per Condition 9.

#### 12. Miscellaneous

(a) All images of lots, catalogue descriptions and all other materials produced by JB Military Antiques are the copyright of JB Military Antiques.

(b) These Conditions of Sale are not assignable by any Buyer without JB Military Antiques prior written consent, but are binding on Bidders' successors, assigns and representatives. (c) The materials listed in Condition 1(a) set out the entire agreement between the parties. (d) If any part of these Conditions of Sale be held unenforceable, the remaining parts shall remain in full force and effect.

(e) These Conditions of Sale shall be interpreted in accordance with Australian Law, under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Australian Courts, in favour of JB Military Antiques.

#### JB Military Antiques Authenticity Guarantee

If JB Military Antiques sells an item of Property which is later shown to be a "Counterfeit", subject to the terms below JB Military Antiques will rescind the sale and refund the Buyer the total amount paid by the Buyer to JB Military Antiques for that Property, up to a maximum of the Purchase Price.

The Guarantee lasts for 90 days after the date of the relevant auction, is for the benefit of the Buyer only and is non-transferable. "Counterfeit" means an item of Property that in JB Military Antiques reasonable opinion is an imitation created with the intent to deceive over the authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source, where the correct description of such matters is not included in the catalogue description for the Property.

Property shall not be considered Counterfeit solely because of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work (including, but not limited to, traces of mounting, tooling or repatinating). Please note that this Guarantee does not apply if either the catalogue description was in accordance with the generally accepted opinions of scholars and experts at the date of the sale, or the catalogue description indicated that there was a conflict of such opinions; or the only method of establishing at the date of the sale that the item was a Counterfeit would have been by means of processes not then generally available or accepted, unreasonably expensive or impractical; or likely to have caused damage to or loss in value to the Property (in JB Military Antiques opinion).

To claim under this Guarantee, the Buyer must notify JB Military Antiques in writing within one (1) month of receiving any information that causes the Buyer to question the authenticity or attribution of the Property, specifying the lot number, date of the auction at which it was purchased and the